

COUNCIL CHAMBER, CITY HALL.

February 27th, 1919.

The Board of Control met this morning at 10.45; present His Worship the Mayor, Controllers Finlay Murphy and Hines.

LIST OF HEADLINES.

Riots February 18th and 19th, 1919-Chinese Restaurants.
Policemen.
Canadian Patriotic Fund-City's Subscription.
Duke Street-Canadian Oil Co's Claim for Damages.
Tramway Service-Public Utilities Board.
War-Sailors Fund-Navy League of Canada.
War-Returned Soldiers' Welfare.
Victoria General Hospital Patients.
Town Planning.
Halifax Shipyards Ltd. Agreement.
Estimates 1919-20.

RIOTS FEBRUARY 18th, AND 19th, CHINESE RESTAURANTS.

J. Cuthbertson Doyle representing the Restaurant Committee of the Retail Merchants Association of Canada appeared before the Board asking that the City Reimburse the Chinese restaurant keepers and employees et al who suffered loss of property through the riots on the nights of February 18th and 19th inst., and submitted the following claims:-

SUMMARY OF LOSSES SUSTAINED DURING

RIOTS IN HALIFAX February 18th & 19th, 1919.

Allies Cafe.....	\$591.00
Busy Bee Cafe.....	1290.45
Green Cafe.....	3174.55
Nova Scotia Cafe.....	1497.60

February 27th, 1919.

Victory Cafe..... 492.00

\$7045.60

SUMMARY OF LOSSES SUSTAINED BY HELP AND OCCUPANTS.

Personal loss of owner, Lee Tim.. \$147.00

Personal loss Lee Chu, part owner. 245.75

Personal loss of Lee Fook,

worker Busy Bee Cafe..... 312.00

Personal Loss Charlie Sing.....

worker Busy Bee Cafe..... 118.50

Personal loss Lee Chung Sen

Cook at Busy Bee Cafe..... 169.00

Personal loss of Lee Lock,

2nd cook Busy Bee Cafe..... 108.00

Personal Loss of Lee Ching

Worker Busy Bee Cafe..... 70.00

PERSONAL LOSS OF COOK & WAITERS

CROWN CAFE..... 228.50 \$1398.75

Tom My Victoria Cafe..... 58.00

\$1456.75

58.00

\$8444.35

\$8502.35

Referred to the City Solicitor for his opinion.

POLICEMEN.

The Chief of Police submits the following

applications for the position of Policemen.

Peter Ross Smith
Angus B. McLellan
James John Harris.
Wallace Mason

Arthur A. McIssac.
Michael James Brien.
Milton George Hemphill
Patrick Louis McKenna.

On recommendation of the Chief of Police

Wallace Mason is appointed a probationary member of the Police Force.

City Police

Solicitor

Chief of Police

February 27th, 1919.

Brine, McIsaac, McLellan, Smith, and McKenna appear before the Board.

Chief of Police

On recommendation of the Chief of Police and on motion of Controller Hines seconded by Controller Finlay, Brine, McIsaac, McLellan, Smith and McKenna are appointed probationary members of the Police Force.

CANADIAN PATRIOTIC FUND- CITY'S SUBSCRIPTION.

Read letter Canadian Patriotic Fund as follows:-

Halifax, February 14th, 1919.

To the City of Halifax,
Dear Sir:-

The final instalment on your recent subscription to the Canadian Patriotic Fund is now due. Kindly make payment to the undersigned.

H. A. Flemming,
Treasurer.

Amount due 1919	\$4,125	(on \$40,000 subscribed in 1917)
(being 30% on your subscription of	\$25,000	(subscribed in 1918)
	<u>\$29,125.00</u>	due.

Treasurer
Auditor

The City Treasurer is authorized to pay out of current account the amount of \$4,125.00 balance due on subscription for the year 1917 and on motion of Controller Murphy seconded by Controller Finlay to finance the City's subscription of \$25,000.00 made by resolution of this Board September 19th, 1918 (minutes Board of Control pages 667-668).

DUKE STREET-CANADIAN OIL CO'S CLAIM FOR DAMAGES.

Read letter Canadian Oil Companies Limited as follows:-

February 27th, 1919.

Halifax, Feb. 25th, 1919.

The City of Halifax,

Gentlemen:-

Attention of His Worship Mayor Hawkins,
and Controllers.

Our tank wagon driver, driving a pair of horses on our tank wagon, turning down Duke Street from Brunswick Street to turn in Market Street about two o'clock on the afternoon of February 10th and according to the vehicle laws of the City, he had to take the lower side of Market Street, going south.

Now, right at this corner he found to his surprise, that there was a sheet of ice covered up by the dust that had blown since the fire on Market Street Feb. 4th and in consequence, horses, tank wagon and driver slid on the ice to the next corner below, namely Grafton Street and upset.

The hood over the driver's seat is built like the cab locomotive and as the wagon had jackknifed, causing the horses to be heading uphill in the front and the wagon downhill, our horses were jammed up against the wagon when it upset, and the nearest horse to the wagon receiving the full weight of the wagon by being caught under the hood, receiving such injuries that when being led to our stables at rail-view, she was seized with paralysis caused inward hemorrhage and had to be shot by Wm. Jakeman, M.D.V.

I had J. Cough, M.D.V. of Robie Street also on hand and he pronounced the cause of death the same as Wm. Jakeman.

Duke Street between Grafton and Market Street had been reported by the Police to be in a dangerous condition after an automobile, in the morning had met with the same misfortune as our tank wagon and had skidded through a plate glass window on the north side of Duke Street between Grafton and Market Streets.

The report of the dangerous condition of this street was seriously neglected and nothing in the way of a precaution to teams had been made.

I am fully aware that the water had to be used in the putting out of the fire and that it was beyond the power of yourselves to prevent the cold weather which froze the water and made the ice.

We will not dwell on the matter reference the dust. I simply wish to draw your attention to the fact that the dust had so obscured the ice that it was simply a trap and had been reported as such by the Police or in other words it was reported as being in a dangerous condition and nothing was done to prevent similar occurrences of the morning and as I look at it, we lost a very valuable mare, costing us \$300.00 for which we can show receipts from Stewart Thompson Halifax, N. S. The mare was seven years of age.

We also lost through the damage to our tank wagon to the extent of about \$50.00. Also 75 gallons of oil at the rate of 15¢ per gallon, our cost at that time.

I think the above will explain as far as I can possibly done it out, the reason I am asking your honorable selves to give me your ^{honest} consideration

February 27th, 1919.

Engineer
Solicitor

in the matter and advise me if you do not feel that the City is liable to the Canadian Oil Companies, Limited, for the damages sustained in the above mentioned accident.

CANADIAN OIL COMPANIES LIMITED.
T.W.R. Ellis,
MANAGER.

Referred to the City Engineer and City Solicitor for report.

TRAMWAY SERVICE- PUBLIC UTILITIES BOARD.

Read letter Public Utilities Board as follows:-

Halifax, February 26th, 1919.

Mr. L. Fred Monaghan,
City Clerk,
City.

Dear Sir:-

Complaint:- City of Halifax Vs.
Nova Scotia Tramway & Power Co. Ltd.

I have to acknowledge receipt of an extract from the minutes of the Board of Control meeting of the 11th inst, which will be laid before the Board at its next meeting to be held about the 15th of March.

L.B. Taylor,
Secretary.

Filed.

WAR-SAILORS NAVY LEAGUE OF CANADA.

Read letter The Navy League of Canada re the City's subscription of \$3000.00 towards the Sailors Fund as follows:-

Halifax, Feb. 26th, 1919.

Mr. L. Fred Monaghan,
City Clerk, Halifax, N.S.

Dear Sir:-

The finance Committee of the N. S. Division of the Navy League of Canada have instructed me to write, saying they are most desirous of forwarding the funds received from the Navy League Campaign, at the earliest possible date, to the Dominion Council at Montreal, for distribution. This should have been done weeks ago, as the "Drive" came off early in December, but the remittance could not be sent, owing to some places not reporting. Every place has now forwarded to us, but the City of Halifax promised amount -- \$3,000 not yet paid-- is preventing our books from being closed and the balance sent to Montreal Head Office.

Will you kindly bring this matter up again, before the Board of Control, to see if amount cannot be secured, at a very early date, and sent to us.

P.T. Strong, Hon. Sec. Treas.

Auditor
Solicitor
Treasurer

February 27th, 1919.

Filed pending legislation authorizing the raising of the amount of the City's Contribution.

WAR-RETURNED SOLDIERS' WELFARE.

Read letter City Council of Calgary Alta. covering resolution as follows:-

Calgary, Alta. Feb. 20th, 19.

To the City Clerk,
Halifax, N.S.

Dear Sir:-

I beg to advise you that the Council of the City of Calgary at its regular meeting held on the 17th inst., adopted the following resolution:-

WHEREAS in the opinion of this Council the responsibility for the welfare of the Returned Soldier rests with the people of Canada as they are represented through the Federal Government,

AND WHEREAS the Dominion Government is the only Body having the power to equally distribute this responsibility,

AND WHEREAS it is their duty to take care of our Returned Men,

THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED that a regulated system of discharge be inaugurated whereby those wishing discharge can receive it and an adequate living will be provided for others until suitable means can be provided whereby these men will be brought back into civil life and a copy of this resolution be forwarded to all City Councils in the Dominion for their endorsement,

AND FURTHER that this be sent to the Prime Minister.

Kindly give this matter your attention, and oblige,

L.A. Campbell,
Acting City Clerk.

PA - Hon Sir Robt Borden
Hon Senator Roche
Hon Senator Curran
Hon Senator Crook
Hon Senator Power
Hon AK Maclean
Peter J. Maclean M.P.

On motion of Controller Murphy the purport of the resolution is endorsed by the Board of Control and the City Clerk instructed to forward an extract from the minutes of this meeting embracing such approval to the Prime Minister of Canada and to the Senators and Members of Parliament representing this Constituency.

VICTORIA GENERAL HOSPITAL PATIENTS.

At request of Controller Murphy the printed minutes of the City Council April 29, 1918 pages

February 27th, 1919.

521 - 522 re charges for Maintenance of patients at Victoria General Hospital are read.

W.E. Messervey the City Official appointed for the duty of investigating and reporting upon the legitimacy of such charges as against the City under the statute is instructed to submit a report in writing showing the number of cases by months in which the City disputed liability the amounts charged per month by the Hospital, and the amounts deducted per month after his investigations, the amounts by months promised to him by patients or their friends to be paid to him and the amounts paid to the City upon such undertakings and the total amount by months which the City would be liable for if the suggestion referred to in the letter of Hon. E.H. Armstrong Commissioner of Public Works and Mines dated April 17th, 1918 were carried out.

*Auditor
W.E. Messervey*

TOWN PLANNING.

Read letter Town Planning Board as follows:-

Nova Scotia Town Planning Act, 1915.
City of Halifax
Town Planning Scheme No. 2.

Halifax, N. S. Feb. 24, 1919.

To His Worship the Mayor, the Controllers
and Aldermen, Halifax. N.S.

Gentlemen:-

I beg to give you notice that the Commissioner of Public Works and Mines has, under the Town Planning Act and the Procedure Regulations thereunder, authorized the Town Planning Board of the City of Halifax, (hereinafter referred to as "the Board") to prepare a Town Planning Scheme with reference to certain lands situate entirely within the City of Halifax, enclosed within red lines on a certain map deposited at the office of the City Engineer, City Hall, Halifax, and marked "Scheme No. 2, Map No. 1 and Map No. 2", (including land already built upon the land not likely to be used for building purposes).

February 27th, 1919.

A copy of the Order or instrument giving such authority may be inspected and any necessary information or explanation in relation thereto may be obtained without payment of any fee at the said office of the City engineer on any Saturday between the hours of 10 a.m. and 1 p.m., and on any other week day between the hours of 10 a.m. and 4 p.m., pending the preparation of the Scheme.

R.M. Hattie,
Secretary Town Planning Board.

On motion of Controller Murphy the City Engineer is instructed to submit a report showing what in his opinion the scheme proposed by the Town Planning Board embodies and to what extent it involves the City.

*Engineer
R.M. Hattie*

HALIFAX SHIPYARDS LTD AGREEMENT.

Read agreement between the Halifax Shipyards Ltd. and the City of Halifax as follows, said agreement having been approved by the City Solicitor and the City Engineer.

THIS MEMORANDUM OF AGREEMENT Made this day of November, A.D. 1918,

BETWEEN:

THE CITY OF HALIFAX
(hereinafter called the CITY)
of the First Part

a n d

HALIFAX SHIPYARDS LIMITED
(hereinafter called the Company)
of the Second Part.

W H E R E A S the Company had requested certain exemptions from taxation and also the right to alter and close up certain of the streets of the City and other privileges and concessions which the City has agreed to grant, upon certain terms and conditions hereinafter set forth;

HOW THIS MEMORANDUM WITNESSETH That the Company in consideration of the said privileges and concessions covenants and agrees with the City as follows:-

1. No water pipe within the area of the property of the Company shall be altered or removed without the proposal for such alteration or removal having been first submitted to the Engineer of the City and approved by him.

February 27th, 1919.

2. That plans of all water mains now existing in the said area or proposed to be placed therein shall be filed in the office of the City Engineer.
3. Plans and specifications of all changes in the sewers within the said area shall be prepared by the Company and submitted to the City Engineer for his approval, and no work shall be begun upon any such change without the same being first approved by the Engineer.
4. The Company shall maintain all water pipes and sewers within the said area to the satisfaction of the City Engineer.
5. The City Engineer or any official of the City on his behalf may at any time enter upon the property of the Company for the purpose of inspecting the sewers and water pipes and in case of failure by the Company properly to maintain such sewers or water pipes, including keeping the same clear and in good order, or in case of any emergency arising necessitating sudden action the said Engineer or official may at any time enter upon the said property and do any work requiring to be done in respect to such sewers or pipes, including clearing or removing of obstructions, and if such work was rendered necessary by any failure by the Company to properly maintain such sewers or pipes the cost of such work shall be paid by the Company and may be recovered by the City in an action at law.
6. The City may at any time discharge through the said sewers a greater quantity of sewage or surface water than has been accustomed so to be discharged before the date hereof, if in the opinion of the Engineer it is desirable that such discharge should be made.
7. The City shall not be responsible for any filling up or obstruction occasioned to any docks or any part of the water front of the property of the Company occasioned by the discharge from any sewer.
8. The City shall have the right to maintain sewers where they are now constructed or where they may be relocated with the consent of the City on the property owned or occupied by the Company, and shall not be liable to any claims for right of way for the same.
9. The City may at any time instal any additional equipment or apparatus in connection with such sewers or pipes that the said Engineer deems advisable.
10. The water supply system of the property of the Company shall be so arranged that all water may be supplied through one meter, except that emergency six inch main may also be furnished with additional meter.
11. The Company shall be responsible for all damage to the said sewers or pipes whether occasioned by the operations of the Company or by the Canadian Government Railways or by any other Company or person whomsoever or by fire, flood, storm or other Act of God.
12. The plan and specification of the

46

February 27th, 1919.

retaining wall proposed to be constructed by the Company along the western side of the Company's property shall be submitted to the City Engineer for his approval, and work thereon shall not be begun until such approval has been obtained.

13. Any failure by the Company, its successors or assigns, to comply with any of the foregoing conditions may be restrained by an order of the Supreme Court or a judgment thereof in an action at the suit and in the name of the City, and for any failure to carry out any requirement of this memorandum in respect to the water pipes in the said area to the satisfaction of the City Engineer and City may as an alternative or additional remedy cut off the supply of water from the property of the Company.

I N W I T N E S S W H E R E O F The parties hereto have executed these presents by the hands of their proper officers and their corporate seals the day and year first above written.

Executed in the presence of	)	HALIFAX SHIPYARDS LTD.
F. Leonard.	)	J. W. Norcross. President.
	)	H. McElligott, Secretary.
	)	A.C. Hawkins, Mayor.
H. S. Rhind.	)	L. Fred Monaghan, City Clerk.

Engineer

The agreement is approved and the Mayor and City Clerk authorized to sign it.

ESTIMATES 1919-20.

The Board decides to meet at 10 o'clock tomorrow morning to further consider Civic Estimates for the year 1919-1920.

A.C. Hawkins,
MAYOR.

L. Fred Monaghan
L. Fred Monaghan,
CITY CLERK.

COUNCIL CHAMBER CITY HALL,

February 28th, 1919

The Board of Control met this morning at 10.45 o'clock, present His Worship the Mayor, Controllers Finlay, Hines and Murphy.

LIST OF HEADLINES.

Estimates - Public Schools.
Tram Cars Stopping on Near side of Street.
Estimates - Fire Department.
Fire Department - Union Protection Company Deficit.
City Medical Officer.
City Home - Small Pox.

ESTIMATES - PUBLIC SCHOOLS.

The Estimates for Public Schools for 1919-1920 are taken up for consideration (see Board of Control ~~see~~ Minutes December 10th, 1919, pp 1059-1061)

Controller Finlay desires to be recorded as opposing any consideration of the School Board Estimates at this date by the Board of Control ~~at this date by the Board~~ on the ground that the statutory time limit fixed by the local Legislature has elapsed and that the City consequently had now no power to deal with them.

Controller Murphy requests that he be recorded as stating that Controller Finlay's contention is merely technical and that the School Estimates should be now considered in detail by the Board.

Read letter Board of School Commissioners covering detailed estimate of repairs and maintenance of Public Schools for 1919-1920.

Moved by Controller Murphy seconded by Controller Hines that in view of the exceptional expenditures

February 25th, 1919

School Board

required in other school departments the Board be requested to reduce the item "maintenance" to the same amount as was provided for the year 1918-19 i. e. from the sum of \$21,427.50 now applied for to last year's figure of \$9334.35. Motion passed, Controller Finlay dissenting on the ground above noted.

Moved by Controller Murphy seconded by His Worship the Mayor that the item \$2525.00 for equipment for the Cadets be eliminated from the estimates or materially reduced the opinion of this Board being that it should not in any case exceed \$500.00

School Board

A motion by Controller Hines that the item pass at \$2525.00 is not seconded.

The original motion is put and passed. Controller Finlay declines to vote.

School Board
Hines
Murphy

Moved by Controller Murphy seconded by Controller Hines that the Government be asked to use their good offices for the promotion of an Act authorizing the City to apply to the reduction of the 1919-20 estimates any surplus in the school Board appropriation for 1918-19 due to the exceptional conditions of said year and that the School Board be requested to inform the City as to the amount of such surplus.

The items of the Schools Estimates with the exception of the two appropriations noted are approved.

On motion of Controller Murphy seconded by Controller Hines the Secretary is instructed to

February 28th, 1919

School Board. ✓

request the School Board to send a committee to discuss with this Board the two items proposed to be reduced viz- Cadet Equipment \$2525.00 and Maintenance \$21,427.50

TRAM CARS STOPPING ON NEAR SIDE OF STREET.

J.C. Stredder appeared before the Board and stated that the traffic regulations under which east and west bound vehicles are supposed to have the right of way are not as effective as they should be because the Tram Cars now pass the Cross Streets before stopping, and related an incident of a closely avoided accident through this cause.

HR Mallison ✓

On motion of Controller Murphy it is decided to request the Tramway Company to stop their cars on the near side of the cross streets instead of at the far side according to the present custom.

ESTIMATES - FIRE DEPARTMENT.

The estimates for the Fire Department are read and discussed and passed as follows, Controller Murphy reserving his vote as to the increasing of the pay of the men \$2.00 per week each:-

SCHEDULE S

FIRE DEPARTMENT

Maintenance	1919-20	Increase	Decrease	1918-19
Maintenance				
Harness and its repairs	200.00			\$200.00
Repairs Buildings	1200.00			1200.00
Repairs equipment	1500.00			1500.00
Stores & Supplies	1500.00			1500.00
Fuel	3000.00			3000.00
Lighting	500.00			500.00

February 28th, 1919

Purchase of Horses			300.00	300.00
Telephones	400.00	50.00		350.00
Veterinary Services	150.00			150.00
Fodder	4000.00		700.00	4700.00
Uniforms Buttons, Badges	1200.00			1200.00
Waterproof clothing	800.00	500.00		300.00
Fire Engine Coal			200.00	200.00
Gasoline	1200.00	700.00		500.00
Horseshoeing	400.00		200.00	200.00
Insurance of Firemen	450.00		400.00	850.00
Miscellaneous & Contingent	1000.00			1000.00
Salvage Corps Equipment	1400.00	1400.00		
	18900.00	2650.00	1800.00	18050.00
Increase-	<u>18050.00</u>			
	850.00			

SALARIES.

1 Chief	2000.00	200.00		1800.00
1 First Deputy Chief	1500.00	100.00		1400.00
1 Second Deputy Chief	1400.00	100.00		1300.00
1 Third Deputy Chief	1300.00	100.00		1200.00
1 Chief Mechanical Engineer	1600.00	100.00		1500.00
1 Chief Motor Mechanical Engineer	1600.00	300.00		1300.00
1 Carpenter & Property overseer	1300.00	100.00		1200.00
Blacksmith @ \$15. per week	780.00			780.00
8 Relief Men @ \$22. per week	9152.00	832.00		8320.00
72 men 2 weeks holidays each				
Substitutes @ \$22. per week	3168.00	1768.00		1400.00
Carretaker	125.00			125.00
8 Captains @ \$23. per week	9568.00	1248.00		8320.00
4 Chauffeurs @ \$27. per week	5616.00	936.00		4680.00
3 Steam Fire Engine Engineers @ \$27. per week	4212.00	312.00		3900.00
10 Salvage Corps @ \$22. per week	11440.00	9440.00		2000.00
47 men @ \$22. per week	<u>53768.00</u>	<u>6188.00</u>		<u>47580.00</u>
	108529.00	21724.00		86805.00
	<u>86805.00</u>			
Increase	\$21724.00			

February 28th, 1919

FIRE ALARM SYSTEM.

Superintendent	1430.00	44.25		1385.75
Battery Expense	260.00	20.00		240.00
Battery Renewals	250.00	10.00		240.00
Lines Materials	650.00	190.00		460.00
1 Fire Alarm Box	250.00	10.00		240.00
Motor Car			450.00	450.00
4 Punch Registers			1100.00	1100.00
	<u>2840.00</u>	<u>274.25</u>	<u>1550.00</u>	<u>4115.75</u>
				<u>2840.00</u>
			Decrease -	<u>\$1275.75</u>

RECAPITULATION.

Salaries	108529.00	21724.00		86805.00
Maintenance	18900.00	2650.00	1800.00	18050.00
Fire Alarm System	2840.00	274.25	1550.00	4115.75
	<u>130269.00</u>	<u>24648.25</u>	<u>3350.00</u>	<u>108970.75</u>
	<u>108970.75</u>			
Increase.	\$ 21298.25			

FIRE DEPARTMENT - UNION PROTECTION CO.
DEFICIT.

The City Solicitor is instructed to draft an act to authorize the City to assess the ratepayers for a sum sufficient to meet obligations of the Union Protection Company which they were unable to meet during the year 1918-19 *viz #142688*

CITY MEDICAL OFFICER.

In view of the resignation of Dr. W. Bruce Almon City Medical Officer which takes effect today and the fact that no applications for the position were received in response to advertisement in the newspapers, Controller Hines is requested to interview Dr. Almon and endeavor to induce him to continue to act until the end of the present civic year.

*H. F. Burdick ✓
City Solicitor ✓
Auditor ✓*

Cont. Hines ✓

February 28th, 1919

CITY HALL,

February 28th, 1919

CITY HOME- SMALL POX.

*J. H. Buchanan ✓
Cont. - Hines ✓
J. A. Waters ✓*

Controller Hines reported that several cases of small pox had developed in the City Home and asked authority to quarantine the institution.

The Controller is advised to take the matter up with the City Health Board.

The Board adjourned.

Estimate - Public Gardens.
Estimate - Public Park.
Investigator - Citizen's Free Library 1913-1918.
Provincial Exhibition.
Schedule I.
City of Halifax and District.
Tuberculosis Hospital.
Anti-Tuberculosis League.
Landing Dock.
Record of Transfers of Property.

ESTIMATE 1919-1920 - FIRE DEPARTMENT.

On motion of Controller Finlay it is decided to advise the sum of \$450, to the Fire Department's Estimate for the increase of firemen.

ESTIMATE 1919-1920 - CITY BUS.

The Estimates for the City Buses are considered and dealt with as below.

Read applications James O'Bryan, John Ross, John H. Grant, John E. Sennison, J.J. Livingston, John Smith, Charles Jones, Joseph Varghal, Hector A. Neilson, and Alfred J. Pettit for increase in salary.

L. Fred Monaghan

MAYOR.

CITY CLERK.

Mayor
Controller
Clerk
Treasurer
Police
Fire
Public Works

4000.00
1200.00
2000.00
1000.00
1000.00
7000.00

MAYOR'S OFFICE, CITY HALL,

February 28th, 1919

The Board of Control met this evening at 8 o'clock, present His Worship the Mayor and Controllers Hines, Finlay and Murphy.

LIST OF HEADLINES.

- Estimates 1919-1920 - Fire Department.
- Estimates 1919-1920 - City Home.
- Estimates Public Gardens.
- Public Gardens' Loan \$7500.00
- Estimates - Point Pleasant Park.
- Estimates - Citizens Free Library 1919-1920.
- Provincial Exhibition.
- Schedule J.
- City Grants and Sundries.
- Tuberculosis Hospital.
- Anti-Tuberculosis League.
- Fleming Park.
- Record of Transfers of Property.

ESTIMATES 1919-1920-FIRE DEPARTMENT.

On motion of Controller Finlay it is decided to add to the sum of \$450. to the Fire Department Estimates for the insurance of Firemen.

ESTIMATES 1919-1920 - CITY HOME.

The Estimates for the City Home are considered and dealt with as below.

Read applications James O'Bryan, John Ross, John H. Grant, John R. Hennigan, J.J. Lewington John Smith, Charles Johns, Joseph Vaughan, Newton A. Hamilton, and Alfred A. Woodill for increases in salary.

	: : : : : <u>Submitted.</u>	<u>Passed.</u>
Interest	4000.00	4000.00
Groceries	7200.00	7200.00
Flour	5850.00	5520.00
Butter	3100.00	2400.00
Milk	2600.00	2000.00
Meats	7500.00	7000.00

February 28th, 1919

	Submitted	Submitted.	Passe d.
Mess Pork		1920.00	1500.00
Fresh Fish		990.00	800.00
Potatoes & Vegetables		1850.00	1850.00
Yeast		55.00	55.00
Dry Goods		2500.00	2500.00
Hay, Oats, Bran & Straw		1100.00	600.00
Leather		150.00	150.00
Medicine & Dispensing		800.00	800.00
Coal, Hard & Soft		6000.00	5000.00
Removal of Patients etc		100.00	100.00
Light & Power		710.00	710.00
Hardware, Paints & Oils		100.00	100.00
Crockery ware		20.00	20.00
Telephone		66.00	66.00
Advertising		50.00	50.00
Lumber		60.00	60.00
Books, Stationery & Printing		30.00	30.00
Shoes & Slippers		200.00	300.00
Lime		15.00	15.00
Coffin Fixtures		20.00	20.00
Hats & Caps		6.00	6.00
Mens Clothing		300.00	500.00
Horshoeing		50.00	50.00
Harness & Repairs		40.00	40.00
Repairs to Waggon		75.00	75.00
Sundry Furnishings		40.00	40.00
Inside repairs		50.00	50.00
Outside Repairs		50.00	50.00
Lunacy Certificates		75.00	75.00
Veternary Services		15.00	15.00
Ice		30.00	30.00
Insurance on Boiler		28.24	28.24
Insurance on Buildings		500.00	580.00
Wood Yard Expense		2800.00	2400.00
Maintenance Insane			
N. S. Hospital		10300.00	10000.00
Water Rates		500.00	500.00
Plumbing, South Side of			
East Wing		1300.00	::::::
Spouting		2800.00	::::::
Horse		250.00	250.00
Hospital Beds		1500.00	::::::
<u>REVENUE.</u>			
Maintenance Transient Poor		4000.00	4500.00
" Patients N. S.			
Hospital & City Home		3600.00	3600.00
Sales of Wood		3500.00	3500.00
Sales of Offal		1350.00	135.00
Sales of Empty Barrells		1250.00	125.00

February 28th, 1919

<u>SALARIES.</u>	<u>Submitted.</u>	<u>Passed.</u>
Superintendent	1500.00	1700.00
Assistant Supt. & Sect'y	950.00	1050.00
Matron	600.00	650.00
Engineer	1120.00	1200.00
Cook and Baker	900.00	1000.00
Fireman	890.00	950.00
Nurse 2 M.	720.00	850.00
Nurse 4 M.	720.00	720.00
Night Attendant 2 M.	550.00	600.00
Cook & Attendant	250.00	300.00
Attendant 2 M.	312.00	400.00
Attendant 2 M.	120.00	150.00
Night Watchman	84.00	102.00
Laundryman	60.00	600.00
Nurse 4 F	300.00	360.00
Nurse 6 F	360.00	420.00
Nurse 2 F	300.00	360.00
Nurse 2 F	300.00	360.00
Night Nurse Female	240.00	300.00
Relief Nurse, Female	300.00	360.00
Chaplains (3)	700.00	700.00
Shoemaker, Teamsters, Attendants in Wards and on tables, Woodshed etc.	439.00	439.00
		<u>102.00</u>

Less Charged to Wood shed 102.00

NOTE: The \$584.00 increase in Salaries in the Estimates is made up of \$44.00 increase to Attendant 2 M and the sum of \$540.00 to provide for a Laundryman to run the new plant which is about being installed.

*Solicitor ✓
Auditor ✓
Secy City Home ✓*

The City Solicitor is instructed to draft an act authorizing the City to borrow on five years term bonds the following named amounts which were deleted from the estimates ¹⁹¹⁹⁻²⁰ _{for the City Home} viz-

Plumbing, South side of East Wing----	1300.00
Spouting	2800.00
Hospital Beds and Mattresses	1500.00

Controller Finlay desired to be recorded as opposing the borrowing of these amounts claiming that they should remain in the estimates.

On motion of Controller Hines seconded by Controller Finlay it is decided that the Superintendent of the City Home receive in addition to his

February 28th, 1919

J H Buchanan

salary of \$1700.00 the staples customarily supplied to the Superintendent of the institution.

ESTIMATES PUBLIC GARDENS.

Read letter Public Gardens Commissioners as follows-

Halifax, Jan. 9th, 1919

To the City Clerk,
Halifax.
Sir,

At a meeting of the Commissioners of the Halifax Common held Wednesday Jan. 9th, 1918 and called especially to consider estimates for the year 1919-20 the following resolutions were passed -

1. Moved by Controller Murphy and seconded by Commissioner McKenzie and passed "That Legislation be secured increasing the maximum expenditure of the Public Gardens, Parks and Commons to \$7500.00 per year."

2. Moved by Controller Murphy and seconded by Commissioner McKenzie and passed, "That Legislation be secured enabling the City to borrow the sum of \$7500.00 to be expended upon the erection of a new band stand in the Public Gardens and to make other necessary improvements in the Public Gardens."

The following estimates for year 1919-20 were approved-

Labor	\$5180.00
Supt. Power	1400.00
Fuel and Light	500.00
Trees, Shrubs, Plants Etc.	450.00
Feed for stock	300.00
Ha. Hardware etc.	100.00
Total	<u>\$ 7930.00</u>
Less Probable revenue	430.00
Total amount to be included in the estimates	7500.00

The Secretary is instructed to notify the Board of Control of the passing of the above resolutions and to send them a copy of approved estimates for 1919-20 with a request that the same be favorably considered and acted upon.

Ernest H. Blois,
Secretary, Commissioner Halifax
Commons.

Approved.

February 28th, 1919

Solicitor
Auditor
Supl. Public
Gardens.

On motion of Controller Murphy the City Solicitor is instructed to draft legislation authorizing an annual expenditure of \$7500.00 on account of Public Gardens.

PUBLIC GARDENS LOAN \$7500.00

Moved by Controller Murphy seconded by Controller Hines that the City Solicitor be instructed to draft legislation authorizing the City to borrow on long term debentures a sum not to exceed \$7500.00 for the erection of a band stand and other permanent improvements in the Public Gardens. Motion passed controller Finlay dissenting.

Solicitor
Auditor
Supl. Public
Gardens.

ESTIMATES - POINT PLEASANT PARK.

Read letter Hector McInnes Chairman Point Pleasant Park re estimates for 1919-20 as follows-

Halifax, 4th, January 1919

L. Fred Monaghan, Esq.,
City Hall, Halifax.
Dear Sir:

Mr. Kline the Caretaker of the Park and myself have carefully estimated what our expenditures ought to be at Point Pleasant Park. The usual appropriation is \$2500.00

This year the Commission unanimously decided that the Lodge outh to have a bathroom and the cost of that was approximately \$400. hence that sum was not available to us to clean out the underbrush.

We have only allowed for clearing underbrush and dead wood this year as you will see \$250. the floors of the summer houses must be repaired, and this ought to have been done last year, but we had not the funds.

We have scaled everything down to the lowest point and I do not see how we can keep the Park in anything like reasonable shape un less than \$2800. we ~~ought~~ ought to have \$3,000 as we are always afraid that if too much decayed dead wood is allowed to remain the danger of

February 28th, 1919

fire will be very great.

Either myself or the Parkkeeper or both of us would be very glad to go before the Board of Control when this estimate is being discussed, and go over the items with the Board, provided that such discussion would be in the opinion of the Board helpful.

Hector McInnes.

It is decided to appropriate the sum of \$2800. for the maintenance of Point Pleasant park and the City Solicitor is instructed to amend the law accordingly.

ESTIMATES - CITIZENS FREE LIBRARY 1919-1920.

Read estimates Citizens Free Library for 1919-1920 as follows-

Halifax, March 3rd, 1919

His Worship the Mayor and Board of Control. Gentlemen:-

In accordance with instructions received I herewith report that the Estimates for the Citizens Free Library for the Civic Year 1919-1920 are as follows-

Librarian	\$900.00
1st Assistant	750.00
2nd Assistant	700.00
Book-binder	850.00
" Asst.	650.00
Maintenance	1000.00
Total.	<u>\$ 4850.00</u>

L. Barnaby,
Librarian.

Approved.

PROVINCIAL EXHIBITION.

The item Provincial Exhibition deficit 1918 \$1384.82 is passed.

Hector McInnes ✓
Solicitor ✓
J.J. Kline ✓
Auditor ✓

Solicitor ✓
Auditor ✓
Librarian ✓

H. S. ... ✓
Solicitor ✓
Auditor ✓

February 28th 1919

SCHEDULE J

CITY GRANTS AND SUNDRIES.

Dispensary and Morgue	1500.00	Passed.
School for the blind	1500.00	"
School for deaf	625.00	"
Truants \$5000.00 Neglected and delinquent children \$5750.00 Adult female prisoners \$800.00	11550.00	"
Infants Home Tower Road	500.00	Deferred.
Infants Home Brunswick Street	500.00	"
R.C. Home for females	400.00	"
Protestant Home for females	400.00	"
Camp Hill Cemetery	1800.00	Passed
Registrar of Voters 1918-1919	600.00	"
Controller Finlay dissenting		
Registrar of Voters 1919-20	400.00	Passed
Victoria School of Art and Design	500.00	"
Dalhousie University	500.00	"
Assessment Appeals Court and Clerical expenses	325.00	"
Registrar of Births and Deaths	500.00	"
Medical Examiner	350.00	"
Childrens Hospital	500.00	"
Victorian Order of Nurses	1800.00	"
Society for Prevention of Cruelty	200.00	"
Sir Sanford Fleming Park	1200.00	"
Tuberculosis Hospital 1918-19	2500.00	"
do 1919-20	2500.00	"
Neglected Colored Children	500.00	"
Printing & Stationery Deficit	196.41	"
Canadian Red Cross	5000.00	"
Town Planning Board	300.00	"
Various Institutions July 1918	2267.13	"
Form of Government Plebiscite	224.74	"
Nurses et al expenses to Boston	954.10	"
Assistant building Inspector part salary	200.00	"
Anti Tuberculosis League	1000.00	"

TUBERCULOSIS HOSPITAL.

✓ Moved by Controller Murphy seconded by Controller Hines that Premier Murray be requested to guarantee to pass legislation authorizing the city to pay the \$2500.00 deficit in the cost of operation of the Tuberculosis Hospital and that the City Solicitor be instructed to draft the necessary act. Motion passed.

Hon. H. Murray
Solicitor
Auditor

February 28th, 1919

COUNCIL CHAMBERS, CITY HALL,

ANTI TUBERCULOSIS LEAGUE.

Moved by Controller Murphy seconded by Controller Finlay that the City Solicitor be instructed to draft an act authorizing the City to assess for an annual grant of \$1000.00 towards the funds of the Anti-Tuberculosis League. Motion passed.

FLEMING PARK.

The City Solicitor is instructed to draft an act permitting the City to increase the annual appropriation for Fleming Park from \$750.00 to \$1200.00

RECORD OF TRANSFERS OF PROPERTY.

The City Assessor is requested to report as to the nature of the services of the Deputy Registrar of deeds in furnishing records of transfers of property.

Mr. Vieth's application for an increase in pay for this work is read.

The Board adjourned.

L. Fred Mowbray

MAYOR .

CITY CLERK.

*Ans. Mr. Davis ✓
Solicitor ✓
Auditor ✓*

*Solicitor ✓
Auditor ✓
Engineer ✓*

Assessor ✓

*John...
George...
James...
Michael...*

COUNCIL CHAMBER, CITY HALL,

March 4th, 1919

The Board of Control met this morning at 11 o'clock, present His Worship the Mayor and Controllers Hines, Murphy and Finlay.

LIST OF HEADLINES.

City Medical Officer Dr. W.B. Almon.
Abattoir Equipment.
Water Supply Y.M.C.A Hut, Barrington Street.
Green Lantern Barrington Street-Dangerous Condition.
Gaiety Theatre. Jacob Street.
Y.M.C.A. Hut Barrington Street.
City Prison Report for February.
Drainage #74 Victoria Road.
Riot February 19, 1919
Harbor Regulations-Handling of Explosives.
Fire At Munition Stores At Ocean Terminals.
Policemen.
Provincial Exhibition Re-Establishment.
Taxation of Government Railways.
Billiard Room E.W. Earle 37-39 Duke Street.
Accounts.

CITY MEDICAL OFFICER DR. W.B. ALMON.

Read report Controller Hines, as follows-

Halifax, March 1/19

L. Fred Monaghan, Esq.,
City Clerk.
Dear Mr. Monaghan,

As requested by the Board of Control I interviewed Dr. Almon to see if he would continue his duties as City Medical Officer until the end of our year April 30th. He informed me that it would be impossible, as there was too much work for him to do; but after a long consultation he decided to would look after the following institutions - City Home,, City Prison, mInfectious Diseases Hospital, until the City could secure a doctor to take over the ~~dit~~ duties or until the end of the present term at the same salary. I then instructed ~~te-er~~ the Doctor to carry on until further notice the work as he suggested until he heard from the Board.

J. J. Hines,
City Controller.

Controller Hines verbally reports that since the foregoing report was written Dr. Almon has consented to also look after the Police Station,

J. H. Buchanan ✓
George Grant ✓
J. A. Waters ✓
W. B. Almon ✓

March 4th, 1919

the Firemen and the Small-Pox Hospital. Approved.

ABATTOIR EQUIPMENT.

Henry J. Bower representing the Canadian Ice Manufacturing Company appeared before the Board claiming that the tender of his company \$11,500.00 for the installation of the refrigerator Plant at the Abattoir included a plant of larger capacity than that called for, hence the difference between their tender and those of competing companies.

Consideration deferred.

WATER SUPPLY Y.M.C.A HUT BARRINGTON STREET.

Read ~~letter~~ application Y.M/C.A for installation of a two inch water pipe at the temporary Red Triangle Hut Barrington Street.

Referred to the City Engineer.

GREEN LANTERN BARRINGTON STREET - DANGEROUS
CONDITION.

Read report Chief of the Fire Department as follows-

Halifax, March 4th, 1919

His Worship the Mayor and
Board of Control.
Gentlemen:-

I beg to report that on examination of the Green Lantern Restaurant on March 1st, while a dance was in progress I found the fire-proof doors locked and all exits to fire escapes. In view of the fact that there are signs directing patrons upstairs to exits story above.

J.W.Churchill,
Chief H.F.D.

A copy of the report is ordered to be forwarded to W.A.Hart for the management of the restaurant .

A copy of the report is also ordered to be for-

March 4th, 1919

W A Hart ✓
Engineer ✓
Chief Fire Dept ✓
Cont - Mines ✓
Solicitor ✓

warded to the Board of Fire Escapes and to the City Solicitor with the recommendation that the Board of Fire Escapes close the restaurant until conditions are remedied.

GAIETY THEATRE JACOB STREET.

The Board of Fire Escapes is requested to take immediate steps to have fire exits and extra doors provided immediately for the building.

The City Solicitor is instructed to take immediate proceedings to have these recommendations carried out.

Engineer ✓
Chief Fire Dept ✓
Cont - Mines ✓
Solicitor ✓

W.M.C.A HUT BARRINGTON STREET.

On recommendation of the Chief of the Fire Department the Board of Fire Escapes is requested to immediately order fire escapes and fire extinguishers suitably installed in the Y.M.C.A. Red Triangle Hut Barrington Street.

Engineer ✓
Chief Fire Dept ✓
Cont - Mines ✓
Solicitor ✓

CITY PRISON REPORT FOR FEBRUARY.

Read report Governor of the City Prison for the month of February recommending certain improvements in the institution.

Deferred for consideration with the estimates.

etc ✓

DRAINAGE # 74 VICTORIA ROAD.

Read letter Mrs. Jennie C. Jackson with report of the City Engineer thereon re drainage of #74 Victoria Road, as follows-

Halifax, Mar 3, 1919

His Worship the Mayor,
Sir,

I have received the attached letter from Mrs. Jennie Jackson with reference to the drainage at #74 Victoria Road.

March 4th, 1919

Mrs. Jackson asks that the City put in the drain for her property on the understanding that she should pay for the work in instalments. The City is not in a position to do any such work by day's work, as it is still very difficult to employ labor and as it is very probable from the present outlook, that the Works Department will have all it can do to accomplish the work which is provided for this year, much of which is absolutely necessary, I therefore strongly urge your Department not to undertake any work of this kind that we can avoid.

Mrs. Jackson, from her own showing has already taken tenders, which is all the Works Department could do. If the work were to be done by the City I think it has to be done through the Health Board and it is a question of policy whether or not the City is to finance it by paying the contractor who has tendered to do the work for her for \$75. instead of Mrs., Jackson paying him.

F.W.W.Doane,
City Engineer.

:::

Halifax, March 1st, 1919

F.W.W.Doane, Esq.,
City Engineer,
Cty.

Dear Sir:-

Referring to the Victoria Road Sewer, I wish to lay the following facts before you.

In 1916 when I was installing the new plumbing, I obtained a tender of \$39.00 to dig the trench from the house to the sewer and connect with the sewer, which was then supposed to be on Victoria Road. Then it was discovered that there was no sewer on the street and I was compelled to have a catch pit built at an expense of \$75.00

Now, on asking for tenders to connect with the sewer, I am asked \$75.00 alone for digging the trench, and find that the total cost, including making the connection will be about \$200.00

You will note that if I had been able to make connection with the sewer when I applied for it in 1916 I would have saved about \$100.00 Under the circumstances, might I ask that the City contract for the digging the trench to the house, on the understanding that I will pay the City in installments, under the same arrangement as for sidewalks, etc. This would be of great assistance to me on account of the size of the amount to be paid.

-1439-

March 4th, 1919

I shall be obliged if you can take this matter up at Tuesday's meeting of the Board of Control as the Sewer is nearly completed. I have mentioned the matter to the Controllers.

Trust the City will be able to do this for me, on account of the large expense I have been put to on account of no sewerage on Victoria Road.

(Mrs. (Jennie C. Jackson.

Referred to the City Health Board with the recommendation that they consider the application for the privilege of paying for the work in instalments.

RIOT- FEBRUARY 19th, 1919

Read claims for damages committed by rioters on the evening of February 19th, 1919, as follows-

Louis Tiscornia	23 Cogswell Street	76.40
Peter R. Allen	Cor. Argyle & Buckingham	275.00
H. Schafer	129 Brunswick Street	1400.00

Referred to the City Solicitor for report.

HARBOR REGULATIONS & HANDLING OF EXPLOSIVES.

The following letter from the Department of Marine re Harbor Regulations covering a copy of and by-laws re loading & handling of explosives together with a letter on the subject from Furness-Withy Company. The said letters and regulations are read -

Department of Marine,
Ottawa, 6th, February 1919

Captain F.G. Rudolf,
Harbor Master,
Halifax, N.S.

I am enclosing herewith a copy of By-laws respecting loading and handling of explosives in harbours, which have been recommended by the Royal Commission appointed to investigate pilotage matters and explosives regulations.

Health Board ✓

*Solicitor ✓
Louis Tiscornia ✓
Peter R. Allen ✓
H. Schafer ✓*

March 4th, 1919

It is intended that these regulations will form the nucleus of explosive by-laws for all the harbours and ports in Canada, and where any special provisions are desired that they may be added to meet the requirements of any individual harbour or port.

I have to request you to consult with the Halifax Board of Trade and City Council with a view to ascertaining whether or not such bodies approve of these By-laws being adopted

C. Stanton,
Assistant Deputy Minister.

::

BY-LAWS RESPECTING LOADING AND HANDLING
OF EXPLOSIVES IN HARBOURS.

1. These Regulations shall apply to all public harbours to which the provisions of Part XII of the Canada Shipping Act, apply, and to all other public harbours insofar as the same are not inconsistent with regulations already or hereinafter made applicable.

2. In these regulations, unless the context otherwise requires,

(a) the expression "port warden" shall mean the port warden or deputy port warden;

(b) the expression "harbour master" shall mean the harbour master or deputy harbour master;

(c) The expression "ship" shall mean every description of vessel used in sea navigation, whether propelled by oars or otherwise;

(d) the expression "boat" shall mean every vessel not being a ship which is used in navigation of any inland water or harbour whether propelled by oars or otherwise;

(e) the expression "vessel" shall include a ship or boat;

(f) the expression "ships ammunition" shall mean ~~all~~ ~~su~~ all gun powder shells, rockets or other explosives necessary for the vessel's safety and defence;

(g) The expression "explosives" shall mean all substances included in Appendix 1 of these regulations; but shall not include ships ammunition;

(h) the expression "loading berth" shall mean the area set aside for the purpose of loading or discharging explosives in any harbour.

3. The harbour master shall designate a suitable area in the harbour to be used as a loading berth.

4. The following regulations shall be observed in the employment of every vessel carrying explosives:-

March 4th, 1919

- (a) the space or spaces in any vessel in which it is intended to carry explosives, must, before loading is commenced, be properly prepared as a magazine in which all iron must be covered with wood or other material or substance provided the same is not liable, through coming in contact with water or otherwise, to cause spontaneous combustion or ignition.
- (b) No explosives shall be carried on any vessel unless they are completely covered with tarpaulins or other suitable material to prevent the communication of fire.
- (c) No vessel carrying explosives shall have any matches on board other than safety matches for use on the vessel, and such safety matches shall be kept in a safe place apart from the explosives.
- (d) No baggage shall be carried in the hold of any vessel containing explosives.
- (e) all vessels carrying explosives shall be fitted with lightning conductors at the mainmast and an additional conductor if specially ordered by the port warden. And in the stowing of explosives every precaution shall be taken by means of partitions or otherwise to protect the same from contact with any article or substance which is liable to cause fire or explosion.
- (f) The hatches of any vessel having explosives on board shall be kept closed except during the loading or unloading of the same, and when so closed shall be covered with tarpaulins securely battened.
- (g) All electric light wires must be disconnected in the holds containing explosives before the loading of explosives shall be commenced, and the same shall remain disconnected until such explosives are unloaded from such hold or holds.
- (h) It shall be the duty of port wardens to examine vessels which carry explosives and see that these regulations are obeyed. In the absence of a port warden it shall be the duty of the harbor master to examine vessels which carry explosives.

5. The following regulations shall be observed in connection with the loading, unloading and handling of explosives in any harbor in Canada:

- (a) No explosives shall be loaded from or discharged at any freight shed, quay, jetty, wharf or other place within a harbour other than the loading berth.
- (b) No vessel having any explosives on board shall tie up or lie alongside of any quay, wharf, jetty or other place, other than at the loading berth in any harbour in Canada, and in so far as is practicable she shall remain at such loading berth only during the time necessary for the actual loading or unloading of explosives.
- (c) No explosives shall be loaded on or discharged from or handled upon any vessel except under the supervision of a competent officer of such vessel specially charged with such work.

March 4th, 1919

- (d) No explosives shall be loaded, unloaded or handled between sunrise and sunset.
- (e) No person engaged in the loading, unloading or handling of explosives shall wear boots or shoes with iron of any kind exposed.
- (f) No person engaged in loading, unloading or handling explosives shall carry about his person any fuses, matches, or other combustibles and he shall not, while so engaged, smoke any tobacco or other substance.
- (g) Spark arrestors shall be placed on the top of funnels and smoke stacks while explosives are being loaded or unloaded, or while the ship's hatches are uncovered.
- (h) No person under the influence of liquor shall be allowed on board any vessel during the time that explosives are being loaded or unloaded, unless such person is under restraint.
- (i) Any explosives which may escape from the package in which it is contained, or be split, shall immediately be rendered harmless.
- (j) No fires or lights shall be allowed at or near the place or on any vessel, where explosives are being loaded, unloaded or handled, other than those which may be authorized by the harbour master.
- (k) A pudding fender or cushion properly stuffed with oakum covered with leather or canvas, shall be used for shipping or landing every explosive on, either in the hold of any vessel or upon any warehouse, wharf or other place.
- (l) Whenever any explosives are to be loaded on or discharged from any vessel, the hold, so far as may be practicable, and the gangways and decks of such vessel shall be carefully cleaned and swept.
- (m) While the loading, unloading or conveyance of explosives is going on, all persons engaged in such loading, unloading or conveyance shall observe all due precautions for the prevention of accidents by fire or explosion and for preventing unauthorized persons having access to the explosives so being loaded, unloaded or conveyed and shall abstain from any act whatsoever which tends to cause fire or explosion, and is not reasonably necessary for the purpose of the loading, unloading or conveyance of such explosives, and for preventing any other person from committing any such act, and any such other persons, who after being warned, commit any such act, shall be deemed to commit a breach of this by-law.
- (n) It shall be the duty of the owner and master to see that the provisions of these regulations are observed.

6. The following regulations shall be observed by vessels carrying explosives navigating within harbours.

March 4th, 1919

(a) No vessel shall enter a harbor with explosives on board or be used in the harbour to carry explosives without a special license from the harbor master.

(b) Application for such license shall be in writing and shall state the name of the vessel, her length of deck, breadth, extreme depth from the deck to the limber strake, the names of the owner, master and there shall be attached to the application a certificate from her master as to the efficiency of her lightning conductor.

(c) Every person having charge of or acting as master or mate of any boat used in carrying explosives to and from the shore or for transshipment shall obtain a license from the harbor master, which shall only be obtained on written application setting out age, nationality and occupation for the three years preceding the application. Every such application must be accompanied by a certificate from the applicants present or last employed as to character together with a certificate as to sobriety, character and steadiness from a clergyman or justice of the peace. Every such license shall expire at the close of navigation each year and may be cancelled or suspended for cause by the harbour master at any time. Every person in charge of any boat containing explosives shall produce his license whenever required to do so by the harbour master or any police officer.

(d) Every boat having on board explosives shall have a sufficient crew to manoeuvre and navigate her and at least two members of the crew shall remain on such boat until the explosives are discharged.

(e) No passenger shall be carried on any vessel wholly or partly laden with explosives.

(f) Every vessel having on board any explosives shall by day fly a red flag of not less than four feet square, and by night a red light at her foremast head.

(g) No vessel having on board explosives shall navigate in any harbour between sunset and sunrise.

(h) No quantity of explosives exceeding 250 tons shall be loaded into, discharged from or carried in any boat at any time.

(i) No other cargo of any kind shall be carried in any boat carrying explosives.

(j) No boat used in carrying explosives shall have motor, steam or other power for propulsion on board, but shall at all times while having explosives on board be in charge of a tug or tugs.

(k) Every vessel having explosives on board and every vehicle containing explosives shall be constantly watched by some competent person appointed by the harbor master or by the master of the vessel, and every person so appointed to watch any such vessel shall keep a good look out at the gridge or deck.

March 4th, 1919

7. Every person shall be guilty of an offence punishable under Part Xv of the Criminal Code who, in whatever capacity he is acting, fails or neglects to comply with, or in any way contravenes any of these regulations or is the owner, master, pilot or person in charge of any vessel in the conduct or management of ~~en~~ which such offence is committed.

8. Any person committing an offence against these regulations shall ~~be~~ be liable to a penalty not exceeding \$100.00 or in the case of a continuing offence to a further penalty not exceeding \$10.00 for every 12 hours during which such offence continues.

Halifax, February 22, 1919

Captain Rudolph,
Harbour Master.
Dear Sir:-

By-Laws respecting handling and loading of explosives in harbour.-We have gone carefully through the copy of the regulations, which you so kindly sent us.

We may say that many of these regulations do not interest us particularly, but are of great interest to the port of Halifax. The conditions of the Steamer's contract when bringing explosives to Halifax are that the consignees are to provide the means of taking the explosives from steamer's side and the principal consignees of such explosives as we bring to this port are principally the Naval and Military authorities.

Occasionally there are small shipments, consigned to private firms, but the conditions of bills of lading are the same. Therefore it is only for us to put our steamer in such a berth as may be designated by the Harbour Master. However, we may say that paragraph 6-J forbids explosives being transported by means of steam or motor powered boat and while accepting and agreeing with the rules and regulations under discussion, we think this particular clause will operate against our port as the only means of discharging lighters used for the purpose of transportation from steamer ~~ex~~ to wharf into the cars or on the wharf is by means of their own winches or hoisting gear. Therefore, it would be a great disadvantage to insist on lighters being used that have no hoisting power. There are no cranes around any of the wharves at Halifax that could be used for discharging from the lighter to the wharf or cars.

Paragraph 5-G calls for spark arresters, we think this would be imposing something on the steamer which they would decline to do for the purpose of taking in a very small shipment of explosives. We have on many occasions, taken in any quantity from $\frac{1}{2}$ ton to 5 tons- or 10 tons from this

-1445-

March 4th, 1919

port to Newfoundland, but if such restrictions as are referred to are imposed on the steamer, we should feel inclined to decline booking the shipment and we may say here that lightening conductors referred to in 4/D of your regulations would be another obstacle in our way of carrying these small quantities of explosives; which refusal might naturally be a very small matter to us as carriers, but might be very important to the person or firm wishing to make the shipment. You will naturally see, that where a small shipment is concerned, we would not go to the expense of fitting a ship out with lightening conductors for this purpose.

Of course, it might be just possible that we may occasionally have a steamer here, which is already fitted but we can assure you that for many years we have not, when carrying either Naval or Military explosives been asked to fit the steamers with lightening conductors, particularly where steamers have steel or iron masts and at the present time, as far as we know none of them are so fitted.

We would be pleased to discuss this matter at any time and give our opinion as to the practicability of carrying out these regulations, We think this a question that should be discussed before the Board of Trade and also with the Military and Naval authorities as they are practically the only consignees of explosives imported to this port, with the few exceptions referred to previously. We will send a copy of this letter to the Secretary of the Board of Trade and we certainly think the matter should be taken up with the Naval and Military authorities as above stated.

For FURNESS WITBY & CO. LIMITED
J.W. Harrison,
MARINE SUPERINTENDENT.

Moved by Controller Murphy seconded by Controller Finlay that in view of past experience at this port, the Board of Control does not consider that the handling of explosives could be surrounded with too stringent regulations and in as much as the proposed regulations are the finding of the Royal Commission, this Board fully concurs in said regulations and recommends them for approval. Motion passed unanimously.

Handwritten notes on the left margin:
Capt. F.F. Rudolph
Master Crossin
Hon. Minister of Marine
Hon. A.K. McLean
P.F. Macdonald
Hon. Powers
Hon. Roche
Hon. Dennis
Hon. Swales
Crosby
Hon. Board of Trade

March 4th, 1919

FIRE AT MUNITION STORES AT OCEAN TERMINALS.

Read report Chief of Fire Department as follows-

Halifax, February 25, 1919

L. Fred Monaghan, Esq.,
C i t y.

Dear Sir:-

Re extracts from minutes of a meeting of the Board of Control held on the 12th day of Feb. 1919 I beg to advise you that on April 1/18 the following itemized account was forwarded to Commander Frowd R.N.

Feb. 18-	To six firemen on patrol duty at Ocean Terminals Shed #24	
	12 days each @ \$2.50 per day.....	\$180.00
	To C.P.R. Telegrams, Ottawa	
	Borden 202, McLean 2.02	
	Borden 1.25 Ballontyne 1.20	6.52
	Total.	\$ 186.52

J.W. Churchill
Chief H.F.;D.
again

The Chief is instructed to/for ward the account to the proper Department for settlement.

POLICEMEN.

Read applications Joseph Christian Ferris,

Ambrose Callaghan for the position of policemen.

Referred to the Chief of Police for report.

PROVINCIAL EXHIBITION RE-ESTABLISHMENT.

Read letter Deputy Provincial Secretary as follows-

Halifax, 27th, February 1919.

The City Clerk.
Halifax, N.S.

Dear Sir:-

I am directed by the Premier and Provincial Secretary to acknowledge your letter of the 21st instant containing letter from the Board of Trade re Provincial Exhibition, and note that the purpose of the resolution of the Board of Trade is unanimously endorsed by the Board of Control.

Arthur S. Barnstead,
Deputy Provincial Secretary.

Filed.

Chief Fire Dept

Chief of Police

*Secy Board of Trade
720
707 Hall*

March 4th, 1919

TAXATION OF GOVERNMENT RAILWAYS.

Read circular letter from the Town Council of
Cochrane Ontario, covering printed copy of a
lengthy resolution -

Cochrane, Ontario,

Mr. Mayor,
Halifax, N.S.
Sir,

I have the honor to forward herewith a copy of
a resolution passed by the Cochrane Town Council
at the last regular meeting, concerning the
assessment of Government Railway property for
taxation and to request you to give this matter your
earnest consideration and support.

This question is one which appears to be of the
greatest importance in view of the undoubted further
expansion of the Government's policy towards nation-
alization of privately owned railway systems and
will have to be faced in a broad and courageous
way to do justice to the municipalities which may
be affected.

W.S. Carter,
Mayor.

Moved by Controller Murphy seconded by Controller
Finlay that this Board express its hearty concurrence
in the principal of the resolution adopted by the
Town Council of Cochrane and forward copies of such
approval to the Honorable Prime Minister of Canada
and to the Senators and Members of Parliament repres-
enting this constituency. Motion passed unanimously.

BILLIARD ROOM E.W. EARLE 37-39 DUKE STREET.

Read application E.W. Earle for permission to
establish as his Billiard Room at #37-39 Duke Street
instead of at 627 Barrington Street recently destroyed
by fire.

Referred to the Chief of Police for report.

*Cy. Clerk
Cochrane, Ont ✓
Sir H. L. Borden ✓
Hon. A. G. McLean ✓
P. J. Martin M.P. ✓
Hon. Senators ✓
Pauwer ✓
Roche ✓
Dunn ✓
Crosby ✓*

*Chief of
Police ✓*

March 4th, 1919

ACCOUNTS.

The following accounts are passed for payment -

Citizens Free Library.

T.C. Allen & Co.	Stationery	2.40
Geor H. Doran Co.		2.50
Smiths Book Store		3.75
H.W. Wilson Co.		10.50
		<u>\$ 19.15</u>

-000-

City Prison.

J.J. Scriven & Sons.	Bread	117.00
R.N. McDonald	Groceries	206.04
Robt. McLeod	Beef	93.32
J. & M. Murphy	Dry-goods	111.40
Colwell Bros. Ltd.	Caps	17.45
Buckley Coal Co.	Coal	667.06
Robt. Taylor Co.	Boots	22.20
A.L. Melvin & Co.	Hardware	9.60
D.J. McIntosh	Horseshoeing	23.75
W.I. Hubley & Co.	Sundries	31.20
Brandram & Henderson	Floor-paint	10.95
Robt. Horner	Horseshoeing	1.50
Dr. F.W. Ryan	Services	1.00
Hillis & Sons	Fittings	27.50
Chronicle Pub. Co.	Advertising	7.35
Halifax Herald	"	6.30
Mar. Tel. Company	Rental	10.40
N.S. Tram. Co.	Current	3.78
T.C. Allen & Co.	Stationery	3.25
Religious of the Good Shepherd	Laundry	78.28
Longaid Bros.	Furnaces	100.00
Maxwells Ltd.	Uniform	45.00
Acadian Recorder	Advertising	4.65
Black & Flinn	Lime	5.00
Irwin & Sons	Drugs	5.00
Frank W. Fraser	Feed	159.69
Neil Fox	Stable Furn.	50.35
Thomas J. Egan	Revolvers	57.13
Howard McFatridge	Vet. Services	16.50
		<u>\$1892 .67</u>

The Board adjourned.

MAYOR.

L. Fred Cunningham

CITY CLERK.

MAYOR'S OFFICE, CITY HALL,

March 4th, 1919

The Board of Control met this afternoon at 4 O'clock, present His Worship the Mayor and Controllers Finlay, Hines and Murphy.

HEADLINES.

- Fire Department Clerk.
- Fire Department - Chief's Office in City Hall.
- City Medical Officer - Dr. W. B. Almon.
- City Prison Estimates.
- Police Department Estimates.
- County Estimates.

FIRE DEPARTMENT - CLERK.

Moved by Controller Hines seconded by Controller Finlay that Miss Katie Condon be appointed as Clerk of the Fire Department. Deferred.

FIRE DEPARTMENT - CHIEF'S OFFICE IN CITY HALL.

The Board unanimously decide to provide office accommodation in the City Hall for the Chief of the Fire Department instead of in the Bedford Row fire station.

CITY MEDICAL OFFICER - DR. W. B. ALMON.

Controller Hines reported that there was a misunderstanding in connection with the duties of Dr. W. B. Almon and that the report that he would take over the duties as Medical Officer for the Fire and Police Departments was not correct as he still declines to assume these duties.

CITY PRISON ESTIMATES.

The Estimates for City Prison are passed as follows-

ESTIMATES 1919-1920

ROCKHEAD PRISON.

SALARIES.

<u>Submitted.</u>	<u>Passed.</u>
1300.00	1100.00

Governor

Salaries Submitted.
Mayor
Controller
Board
Fire Department
Police Department
City Prison
County
Medical Officer
Chief's Office
City Hall
Bedford Row
Fire Station
Dr. W. B. Almon
Miss Katie Condon
Controller Hines
Controller Finlay
Controller Murphy

Chief Fire Dept - Engineer

Dr W B Almon
Chief Police
Chief Fire Dept

Salaries Continued.

March 4th, 1919

	<u>Submitted.</u>	<u>Passed.</u>
Matron	600.00	550.00
Keeper	1000.00	1000.00
"	1000.00	1000.00
"	1000.00	1000.00
"	1000.00	1000.00
"	1000.00	1000.00
	<u>5600.00</u>	<u>5550.00</u>

MAINTENANCE

Bread	835.00	600.00
Groceries	1700.00	1400.00
Meat	1035.00	700.00
Feed	635.00	500.00
Hardware	80.00	80.00
Drygoods	400.00	300.00
Horseshoeing	100.00	75.00
Light	75.00	75.00
Telephone	54.00	54.00
Drugs	50.00	50.00
Harness Repairs	225.00	125.00
Waggons & Carts repaired	150.00	200.00
Boots & Leather	200.00	200.00
Fuel	1500.00	1000.00
Uniform-Staff	275.00	275.00
" Prisoners	400.00	250.00
Laundry	500.00	150.00
Stationery	15.00	15.00
Lime	20.00	20.00
	<u>8545.00</u>	<u>6069.00</u>
Less Revenue	<u>2500.00</u>	<u>2500.00</u>
		<u>\$ 3569.00</u>

RECAPITULATION.

Salaries	5550.00
Maintenance	6069.00
Repairs to buildings	500.00
Farm Implements	250.00
	<u>12319.00</u>

Less Revenue	2500.00
	<u>\$ 9819.00</u>

POLICE DEPARTMENT ESTIMATES.

The estimates for Police Department are tentatively considered and deferred until Thursday's meeting, the Chief of Police being requested to submit a report supplementary to his report dated June 27th, 1918. re improvements in the Police Department.

March 4th, 1919 CITY HALL,

March 4th, 1919

COUNTY ESTIMATES.

The Estimates for the joint expenditure between the County and the City are further considered and progress made. A detailed statement from the County Treasurer as to the costs of criminal prosecutions is submitted and read.

The Board adjourned.

Public Health Board.
March 2
Police
City Hall Report for February.
Subacute's Hospital Plans.
Tramway Company's Electricians at Pines.
Chairman.
Express Charges on Intoxicants.
Garage Street Regulator Board.
Re-appointment of Members of Council.
Abolition of Board of Control.
St. Patrick's Day Procession - Day of Grand Parade.
Press Report on Live Letters of Appreciation.
Billard-Dunlop's Water Fight.
City Prison Supplies.
City Prison Water Supply.
Education.

REPORT OF THE CITY ENGINEER.

Mayor read report City Engineer re South and Oxford Street Sewer (See Minutes Board of Control February 15th.)

Professors H. S. MacFadden and H. S. Campbell appear before the Board representing Dalhousie College's interest in the proposed sewer.

Report of the City Engineer is unanimously adopted.

CITY PRISON FIRE INSURANCE.

Read report Clerk of Court re fire

L. Fred Mungahan
CITY CLERK.

MAYOR.

Board of Control.
Council.

COUNCIL CHAMBER, CITY HALL,

March 6th, 1919

The Board of Control met this morning at 10.45 o'clock, present Controller Murphy, Acting Chairman and Controllers Finlay and Hines.

LIST OF HEADLINES.

South and Oxford Street Sewers.
City Prison Fire Insurance.
Public Bathing Houses.
Larch Street Grading and Sewer.
Police Department Motor Patrol.
City Home Report for February.
Tuberculosis Hospital Plans.
Tramway Company's Electricians at Fires.
Chairman.
Express Charges on Intoxicants.
Gerrish Street Engine House.
Resignations of Members of Council.
Abolition of Board of Control.
St. Patricks Day Procession - Use of Grand Parade.
Press Representatives Letters of Appreciation.
Willard-Deppsey Prize Fight.
City Prison Supplies.
City prison Water Supply.
Accounts.

SOUTH AND OXFORD STREET SEWERS.

Again read report City Engineer re South and Oxford Street Sewers (See Minutes Board of Control February 25th,).

Professor M.S. MacKenzie and G.S. Campbell appear before the Board representing Dalhousie Colleges' Interest in the proposed sewer.

Thereport of the City Engineer is unanimously adopted.

CITY PRISON FIRE INSURANCE.

Read report Clerk of Works as follows -

Halifax, March 6, 1919

His Worship the Mayor and Board of Control.
Gentlemen-

I am in receipt of cheque from Messrs. Rainnie & Keator Ltd., amounting to two thousand

*Summary of
Minutes
March 6th
Chairman
Controllers*

*City Engineer
Council*

*Engineer
Council*

March 6th, 1919

*Governor City
Prison
Auditor
Treasurer
Clerk of Works.*

one hundred and one dollars and thirty-six cents (\$2,101.36) on account of fire loss at City Prison and am advised that the balance of ninety-six dollars and sixty-four cents (\$96.64) will be forthcoming in a few days.

Subject to your approval, I am placing this to the credit of "City Prison Fire Loss Repairs."

A.F. Messervey,
Clerk of Works.

Approved.

PUBLIC BATHING HOUSES.

Read report Controller Murphy as follows-

Halifax, March 5th, 1919

His Worship the Mayor
and Board of Control.

Gentlemen:-

More than a year ago an amount of \$5,000.00 was borrowed for the purpose of placing modern bathing facilities at a suitable location on the Arm. This amount is still on hand, and, as there is no difference of opinion as to the absolute necessity of modern bathing facilities for the general public, I would recommend that tenders be called and a contract let at once for same, so as to have the work completed for the summer months.

John Murphy,
CONTROLLER.

Approved.

LARCH STREET GRADING AND SEWER.

Read report City Engineer as follows-

Halifax, Mar. 6, 1919

His Worship the Mayor,
Sir,

I beg to report on the attached petition from owners of property on the east side of Larch Street asking for the grading of the street and the laying of a permanent sidewalk.

This street has not been taken over by the City; consequently no money can be spent on it for street purposes. In order to carry out the prayer of the petition, the petition should be signed by the owners of not less than two-thirds of the property fronting on the street, while the petition purports to be from property owners on the north side of the street only.

*Engineer
Council*

March 6th, 1919

If the petitioners can obtain the signatures of the two-thirds required by section 602 of the City Charter, the City can then grade the Street, take it over and lay a sidewalk.

F.W.W. Doane,
City Engineer.

A copy of the report is ordered to be forwarded to Welsford R. Morton, for the petitioners.

POLICE DEPARTMENT MOTOR PATROL.

Read reports City Engineer and L. LeClerc re police department Motor patrol, as follows-

Halifax, March 6, 1919

His Worship the Mayor,
Sir,

In compliance with the attached Minute of the Board of Control, I beg to submit a report made by Mr. L. LeClerc expert mechanic of the City Works Department.

F.W.W. Doane,
City Engineer.

Halifax, Mar. 5, 1919

F.W.W. Doane, Esq.,
City Engineer.

Dear Sir,

I have inspected the car supplied for the Police Department by Mr. W.L. Kane and witnessed the test made with it.

Mr. Kane has had the weak spring taken off and a stiffer spring installed, with the result that the rear of the car is thrown higher and the transmission is thrown out of horizontal. The consequence is that when the car is driven, it will jolt into a rut or over a crossing, it will not stay in gear but slips into neutral. Farther, the rear of the car is raised so high that it is more difficult and much more inconvenient to put drunken or resisting men into it.

Also, there is so little space between the tire and the mud guard that skid chains cannot be used on the rear tires which means that the car could not be used in the winter.

If an additional step were put on the rear of the car, the lower step would strike the ground whenever the car was jolted. Going up hills in the centre of the City, the car will not run on intermediate with more than two men. The car will go up the hills loaded on the low gear, but the engine knocks/all bearings showing that it is overloaded.

L. Leclerc/

March 6th, 1919

Referred to the City Engineer and the City Solicitor to make suitable representations for W L. Kane.

*Engineer
Solicitor*

CITY HOME REPORT FOR FEBRUARY.

Read report City Home for the month of February as follows-

Halifax, March 4th, 1919

His Worship the Mayor
Members of the Board of Control and
City Council.

Gentlemen:-

I beg to submit the following report of Charities Department for the month of February, 1919

The Superintendents Report shows that during the month there were 19 persons admitted into the City Home, 2 born, 13 discharged and 2 died. Of the number admitted 5 were chargeable to the Province and 14 to the City. The total number of inmates February 28th 1919 was 289 made up of 162 men and 124 women and 3 children. On the same date last year there were 184 men, 127 women, and 10 children, a total of 321.

*Suppl. City Home
Council*

One patient was admitted into the Nova Scotia Hospital during the month whose maintenance is chargeable to the City of Halifax. Two patients so chargeable died.

It will be necessary to call for tenders for supplying the Institution with ice for the summer of 1919.

J. J. Hines,
Controller.

Approved.

TUBERCULOSIS HOSPITAL PLANS.

Read letter Ross and Macdonald and copy of letter from the Provincial Health Officer re plans for Tuberculosis Hospital as follows-

Halifax, 5/19

His Worship the Mayor and Board of Control.
Gentlemen:-

We have to report that the working drawings and specifications of the proposed Halifax Tuberculosis Hospital undertaken in accordance with the recent instructions of his Worship the Mayor and the Board of Control, have been completed

March 6th, 1919

under the direction and to the satisfaction of the Committee appointed to deal with this matter and with the approval of Dr. W. H. Hattie, Provincial Health Officer, (copy of letter enclosed) also of Major H. E. Gates, Supervising Architect.

We have to advise that nine sets of drawings and specifications have been prepared and delivered to Major Gates for the reception of tenders, and we have placed with the City Engineer one complete set for City record.

We desire to take this opportunity of thanking Your Worship and The Board of Control for the work entrusted to us, which we have now completed and trust that the building may prove to fulfill the requirements of the City in a satisfactory manner. Should your Board feel that we might be of any further service, we desire to state that we will be pleased to render any advisory assistance to Major Gates from time to time which might be deemed of value in connection with this interesting project.

Ross and Macdonald

-oOo-

Halifax, N.S. Feb 27/19

Major H. E. Gates,
Halifax, N.S.

Dear Major Gates:-

Except that I feel that the rooms for help in the basement should be on the sunny side of the house, and that, in my opinion the floor basements floors should be concreted the plans as you submitted them to me today would seem to be satisfactory.

W. H. Hattie,
Provincial Health Officer.

Filed and copies ordered to be forwarded to the City Engineer and to H. E. Gates.

TRAMWAY COMPANY'S ELECTRICIANS AT FIRES.

Read letter H. R. Mallison Managing Director of the Nova Scotia Tramways & Power Company as follows-

Halifax, March 5th, 1919

L. Fred Monaghan, Esq.,
City Clerk,
City.

Dear Sir:-

With further reference to the suggestion of the Chief of the Fire Department regarding the

-1457-

*City Engineer ✓
Maj H E Gates ✓
Solicitor 3 ✓*

March 6th, 1919

attention of this Company's Overhead Linemen at fires which take place in the City, I beg to advise that it has always been our custom to have the linemen respond to every Fire call. Should the fire take place at night, the linemen then on duty immediately respond to the alarm and if the fire is on any seriousness he calls out by telephone the other linemen and these men are always available to cut clear any electric wires that may in any way impede the work of the Fire Department.

We beg to assure you that we are anxious and willing to co-operate in every way with the Fire Department and I consider that our arrangement as above outlined, should meet with the recommendations of the Chief of the Department. Should there be any other way in which we should improve the system I would be very pleased indeed to be advised thereof, as we would quite willingly follow out any improvements that the Chief might see fit to suggest.

H. R. Mallison,
Managing Director.

Referred to the City Engineer and the Chief of the Fire Department to take up with the Tramway Company with the view to having satisfactory arrangements provided.

CHAIRMAN.

His Worship the Mayor arrives and takes the Chair.

EXPRESS CHARGES ON INTOXICANTS.

Read opinion City Solicitor as follows-

Halifax, Mar. 6, 1919

Secretary Board of Control.

Dear Sir,

The Express Companies claim that when intoxicants consigned to persons in Halifax are taken from them by the Inspector they are entitled to be paid their charges for conveying the same here, and the Inspector tells me that the Companies claim to have legal opinion to that effect. I am unable to concur in this view, and should be glad to see the opinion to the contrary.

Either the intoxicants are being properly carried by the Express Companies or not. If they are, the City has no right to seize them and the

*City Engineer ✓
Chief Fire Dept. ✓
Engineer ✓*

Solicitor

March 6th, 1919

charges should be paid by the consignees. If they are not then the Companies then the Companies have no right to collect the charges from anybody. The Companies claim that they are unaware when they receive a package whether it contains intoxicants or not. This no doubt constitutes a defence for the Companies in any proceeding for a penalty under Section 13, Subsection 3 proceeding of the Act, but that is a long way from imposing any liability upon the officer who makes a seizure to pay the charges. The Companies have a perfectly clear remedy in their ability to require payment in advance of any package possibly of a suspicious nature.

For these reasons I am of opinion that the Companies cannot legally require payment of their charges from the Inspector.

F.H. Bell,
City Solicitor.

Filed.

GERRISH STREET ENGINE HOUSE.

Tenders for the purchase of Gerrish Street Engine House are received and opened as follows-

S.G. McMilan, Shubenacadie	\$1025.00
Samuel Marshall & Son	1003.00
W.H. Isnor	930.00

Filed.

RESIGNATIONS OF MEMBERS OF COUNCIL.

The City Solicitor is instructed to draft an Act to amend the City Charter making provision holding for/of elections to fill vacancies in the City Council upon the resignation of its members.

ABOLITION OF BOARD OF CONTROL.

Read draft Act for the abolition of the Board of Control as proposed by a Committee of Citizens as follows -

An Act for the Abolition of a Board of Control For the City of Halifax.

WHEREAS it is the wish of the citizens of Halifax to do away with the Board of Control and to

Engineer

Solicitor

March 6th, 1919

restore the system of government by a Mayor and Council of eighteen Aldermen:

AND WHEREAS it is desirable that the change should come into force at the next elections for the City of Halifax and that legislation should be obtained enabling that to be done ;

BE IT THEREFORE ENACTED by the Governor, Council and Assembly:-

1. In this Act unless the context otherwise required the expression "the Charter of 1914" means the Halifax City Charter brought into force by proclamation of the Governor in Council dated 26th January 1914, and the expression "the Charter of 1907" means the Halifax City Charter brought into force by proclamation of the Governor in Council dated 20th February 1907 and repealed by the said Charter of 1914.
2. Sections 1 to 141 both inclusive of the Charter of 1914 are hereby repealed and Sections 1 to 127 of the Charter of 1907 are again brought into force and substituted for the Sections so repealed.
3. In any case in which in the Sections of the Charter of 1914 left in force, or in any enactment passed since the date of that Charter any power is conferred upon the Board of Control of the City of Halifax or any duty is specified to be discharged by that Board or anything may be done upon its recommendation. Such power may be exercised or such duty discharged, or such recommendations made by the Council of the City or by that committee, board or official of the City by which or whom such power would have been exercised, or such duty performed of such recommendation made under the provisions of the Charter of 1907.

Without derogating from the generality of the next preceding section henceforward the powers conferred and duties imposed upon the Board of Control by the Charter of 1914 shall in respect to City Works and Property be discharged by a Committee on works; in respect to the police by a committee on police, in respecting finance, including the yearly estimates by a committee of finance, and in respect to the fire department by a committee of firewards all such committees to be constituted and appointed as is provided in the Charter of 1907.

Notwithstanding anything in this Act contained the powers and duties of any official of the City and the salary or compensation payable to him shall remain the same as they have been fixed by the Charter of 1914 or by any enactment in force at the passage of this Act including any enactment passed at the present session of the legislation.

March 6th, 1919

(1) Upon the last Wednesday in April of the present year the electors of Halifax shall elect a Mayor and three aldermen from each Ward of the City, and the City Clerk shall direct the holding of such elections as provided in the Charter of 1907.

(2) Of the three Aldermen elected in any Ward the one receiving the highest number of votes shall hold office for three years, the next highest for two years and the lowest one year. In case of an election by acclamation or of an equality of votes, unless it is determined by agreement, the Mayor shall determine by lot who shall retire at the end of two years and one year respectively. The Aldermen so retiring shall in all cases be eligible for re-election.

(1) Within one month from the coming into force of this Act the Governor in Council shall appoint a person or persons to prepare such amendments to the City Charter as are required to make the same conform to a government by a Mayor and a Council of eighteen Aldermen in the same way as existed under the said Charter of 1907.

(2) The person or persons so appointed shall be paid such compensation as is determined by the Governor in Council and the amount so determined shall be included in the estimates of the City of Halifax for the next ensuing year.

Filed.

ST. PATRICK'S DAY PROCESSION -USE OF
GRAND PARADE.

Read application A.O H for permission to assemble on the Grand Parade to form up for St. Patrick's Day Procession.

It is decided to grant the permission asked for on condition that the Ancient Order of Hibernians will undertake to restore the ground to the same condition as before their use of it.

PRESS REPRESENTATIVES LETTER OF APPRECIATION.

Read letter Montreal Standard Company as follows

Montreal, Mar 3/19

Mayor Hawkins,
Dear Mr. Hawkins,

Allow me to send you a note of thanks for the courtesy accorded to our party during our recent visit to Halifax. The verdict of those who were in your city on that occasion

*Secretary
A O H ✓*

March 6th, 1919

was extremely favourable.

I was greatly impressed by our visit to Fort Ives and our party found this one of the most interesting features of the Maritime tour and they were very warm in their appreciation of the kindness of your citizens and held that the port of Halifax has a great future ahead of it.

MONTREAL STANDARD PUBLISHING CO. LTD,
Fred Yorston,
Pres. & Man. Editor.

Filed.

WILLARD - DEMPSEY PRIZE FIGHT.

Read letter Halifax - Dartmouth Ministerial Association covering resolution, as follows:

Halifax, N.S. Mar 5, 1919

The Hon. A.C. Hawkins,
Mayor, City of Halifax.
Dear Sir,

As secretary of the Halifax-Dartmouth Ministerial Association I am sending you the enclosed resolution, which explains and speaks for itself,

W.M. Weaver.

At the regular monthly meeting of the Halifax-Dartmouth Ministerial Association, held March 3rd, the following resolution was passed unanimously:

In view of the proposal appearing in the "press" that the Willard-Dempsey prize fight be staged in Halifax, this Association registers its unanimous and emphatic protest against such a proposal, inasmuch as all decent citizens of every state and province of this continent have come to recognize in such a contest chiefly an exhibition of brutality, a spectacle whose educational tendencies are degrading and vicious, and further that a copy of this resolution be forwarded to the Mayor of this city and to the "press".

Consideration deferred.

CITY PRISON SUPPLIES.

Read report Governor of City Prison as follows-

Halifax, March 6, 1919

His Worship the Mayor and
Members Board of Control.
Gentlemen:-

I beg to report the following articles

March 6th, 1919

*Governor
City Prison*

as required.

The underkeepers room and bathroom linoleum and dressing table, also linoleum for surgery and one set china.

George Grant.

Approved.

CITY PRISON WATER SUPPLY.

*Governor
City Prison
Cont. Hines*

Controller Hines is authorized to have a hand force pump installed at the City prison to improve the water supply in the upper portion of the Institution.

ACCOUNTS.

The following named accounts are passed for payment-

Fire Department.

N.S. Tramway & Power Co.	Light	103.81
Ungard Laundry	Laundry	18.45
Maritime Telephone Co.	Phone	56.81
Imperial Oil Co.	Gasoline	95.88
Neil Fox	Repairs	18.50
John Starr Son & Co.	Supplies	3.15
J. Simmonds	Hardware	82.42
Imperial Oil Co.	Gasoline	77.57
Stroud & Eveleigh	Carriage repairs	82.65
O.C. Marriott	Horseshoeing	18.65
Imperial Oil Co.	Gasoline	20.00
J.L. Wilson	Stores	18.00
Cragg Bros.	Hardware	9.57
J.W. Churchill		1.51
T.C. Allen & Co.	Stationery	39.65
L.C. Davidson	"	9.00
Wash Bros.	Repairs	17.05
E.B. Eddy	Stores	10.05
Canadian Oil Co.	Gasoline	41.75
John Starr	Supplies	.50
G.M. Smith & Co.	Drygoods	1.00
Horseshoeing		
Robert Horner	Horseshoeing	20.50
E.S. Cottingham	Auto supplies	14.70
J.T. Dorey	Supplies	5.80
Wm. Stearns Son & Morrow	Hardware	10.14
J.T. Dorey	Elec. Supplies	1.50
A.M. Bell & Co.	Hardware	1.43
Longards Ltd	Plumbing	4.80
J. McInnis	Lumber	61.40

March 6th, 1919

Wm. Collings & Son	Machine Supplies	100.21
Halifax Mar. Engin- eering Co.	Machine Supplies	77.80
Blackadar Bros.	Advertising	7.75
H.D. McFatriage	Horseshoeing	8.75
Frank Fraser	Feed	3710.76
W.I. Hubley & Co.	Feed	21.00
Lawrence Hardware Co.	Hardware	1.28
		<hr/>
		\$ 4773.84

Police Department.

Frank W. Fraser	Feed	22.64
Halifax Vul. Co.	Repairs	17.25
Fraser Bros.	Taxi Repairs	7.50
W.B. Williams	Police Badges	62.50
City Taxi Service	Taxi Hire	42.00
Chronicle Pub. Co.	Advertising	16.80
Dom. Rubber System Limited	Tubes	6.00
W.T. Francis Furn Co.	Linoleum	39.00
A.H. Lamphier	Rubber Tire	14.00
Geo. F. Foley	Meals	47.25
Frank Colwell	Fur Caps	30.00
Howard McFatriage	Vet. Services	2.00
do	do	5.90
Lawrence Hardware Co.	Hooks	.90
Gordon & Keith	Blankets	11.50
T.C. Allen & Co.	Stationery	36.25
A.W. Mackinlay Ltd.	do	1.35
Chief of Police	(Charwoman)	
	(Cleaning)	2.50
Chief of Police	Repairs to car	1.10
		<hr/>
		\$ 366.34

General Accounts.

St. Patrick's Home		
Maintenance of Boys.		
Truants to Feb-1, 1919		701.69
Delinquents		506.85
Acadian Recorder	Advertising	56.25
Herald	do	90.30
A & W. Mackinlay	Books	
	City Collector	24.30
	" Assessor	3.00
	" "	12.90
	" Collector	3.10
		<hr/>
		43.30
T.C. Allen & Co.	Stationery	
	Magistrate	3.25
	Assessors	30.25
	City Clerk	57.95
	" Collector	41.25
		<hr/>
		132.70
Canada Law Book Co.	Vol 30 C.C.C.	8.00
Dr. Finn, Certificates of Death.		
Mary McDonald 4.00	J.A. McMillan \$4.00	
Saul Hobson 2.00		20.00

March 6th, 1919

The CitynPrint	Printing Minutes	64.32
W.B.Williams	1 Steel Disc	14.00
A.M.Fraser	Repairs	1.05
E.M.Veith	Services Jan & Feb.	20.00
British American		
Bank Note Co.	Changing Dies	530.00
Office Specialty Co.	Cards	24.42
Soulis Typewriter Co.	Pad	.50
Royal Bank	Rent Safety Box	20.00
City Treasurer	Loan Expenses	17.69
S.H.Holmes	Fees	81.59
		<u>\$ 2332.66</u>

Works Department.

Sewerage	285.05
Streets	369.24
Teams & Stables	6.72
City Hall Lighting	101.44
Internal Health	167.11
Abattoir	12.50
Fuel City Hall	556.31
Market Revenue	210.00
Water Maintenance	1653.11
Water Construction	625.00
	<u>3986.48</u>

Electric Wiring Inspection
City Property

	40.45
	461.24
	<u>\$ 4488.17</u>

City Home

Wentzells Ltd.	Groc.&Flour	1015.92
Robt. McLeod & Co.	Meats	577.54
Leonard Fisheries Ltd.	Fish	63.80
Smith & Proctor	Butter	199.29
F.W.Keddy	Milk	168.00
W.Y.Kennedy	Dry Goods	197.49
A.Fordham & Co.	Leather	23.27
Fleischmann Co.	Yeast	4.20
Davis & Fraser	Mess Pork	89.70
Buckley Coal Col	Hard Coal	110.94
N.S. Power Co.	Light (2)	48.44
F.W.Fraser	Forage	58.25
Mar. Tel. & Tel.Co.	Exchange Service	7.10
Jas. Simmonds Ltd.	Brushes	1.75
Lawrence Hardware Co.	Razor Hone	.65
J.H.Buchanan	Cash expended	564.91
Salaries	Feb. pay sheet	906.06
		<u>4047.81</u>

Improvement Account.

Canadian Laundry	Laundry Plant	4439.94
Machinery Co.	Oil Feeders	17.55
Longards Ltd.		

March 6th, 1919

City Home Improvement Account con-

J. T. Dorey	Electrical Installation for Laundry plant.....	268.42
Brookfield Bros. Ltd.	Lumber	18.90
Jas. Simmonds Ltd.	Shellac etc.	3.45
Lawrence Hardware Co.	Sundries	4.20
J. H. Buchanan	Cash Expended	11.50
		<u>\$ 4763.96</u>

R. H. Murray for Liquor Prosecutions:-

July 19th,	36.50
August 19th	48.00
Sep & Oct.	59.00
	<u>\$ 143.50</u>

The Board adjourned.

The following report from the Chief of Police-

Halifax, N.S. March 5th 1919
His Worship the Mayor
and Members of the Board of Control
Gentlemen:-

Referring to my report to you dated June 26th, A.D. 1918, I beg to say that I only feel obliged to suggest one change in same. In the report referred to I suggested that twenty extra patrolmen should be provided for. As seven extra men were put on the other day I feel now that if eight additional patrolmen were provided that number would be sufficient. These eight men should, in my judgment form a new addition to be created and provided over by a sergeant with a view of giving more effective police service in the so called West end of the City.

My reduction of the number first suggested is due to the fact that the war being over and the probability of the City being a normal condition.

L. Fred Cunningham

CITY CLERK.

MAYOR.

I would also like to suggest that it is highly desirable to obtain a Deputy Chief of Police. The Police Department is a large one and a Deputy Chief would be able to assist the Chief in the clerical work of his office. This would release the Deputy from some clerical duties and would give him the opportunity of doing real police work in connection with the Department.

Frank Buchanan,
Chief of Police.

The undersigned of the Chief for the abolition of his office, of Detective and for any

COUNCIL CHAMBER, CITY HALL,

March 10th, 1919

The Board of Control met this morning at 10.45 o'clock, present His Worship the Mayor and Controllers Finlay, Murphy and Hines.

LIST OF HEADLINES.

Estimates - Police Department. 1918-20 1918-19
Estimates - City Health Board.
Sinking Funds.
Acadian School Property Barrington Street.
Infants Home Tower Road.
Estimates 1919-1920

x ESTIMATES - POLICE DEPARTMENT.

Read in amendment to his report dated June 27th, 1918 the following report from the Chief of Police-

Halifax, N.S. March 5th, 1919

His Worship the Mayor
and Members of the Board of Control.
Gentlemen:-

Referring to my report to you date d June 26th, A.D. 1918, I beg to say that I only feel obliged to suggest one change in same.

In the report referred to I suggested that twenty extra patrolmen should be provided for. As seven extra men were put on the other day I feel now that if eight additional patrolmen were provided that that number would be sufficient. These eight men should, in my judgment form a new addition to be created and presided over by a sergeant with a view of giving more effective police service in the so called West end of the City.

My reduction of the number first suggested is due to the fact that the war being over and the probability of the City settling down to normal conditions.

I would also like to suggest that it would be highly desirable to obtain the services of a competent Police Court Clerk who in addition to his duties as such clerk would be able to assist the Chief in the clerical work of his office. This would release the deputy from ~~more~~ clerical duties and would give him the opportunity of doing real police work in connection with the Department.

Frank Hanrahan,
Chief of Police.

The recommendations of the Chief for the abolition of the offices of Detective and for the

10
March 8th, 1919

appointment of a permanent Police Headquarters staff, for the appointment of additional men and a Chief Clerk are unanimously approved.

The Estimates are passed as follows-

<u>Salaries.</u>	<u>1919-20</u>	<u>1918-19</u>
Chief of Police	2100.00	
Deputy Chief 160-	1600.00	
Chief Inspector	1500.00	
3 Inspectors \$1300.00	3900.00	
City Marshal	1100.00	
6 Sergeants @ \$1250.00	7500.00	
56 Men @ \$1144.00	64064.00	
Office Sergeant	1250.00	
Chief Clerk	1200.00	
Matron Police Station	150.00	
2 Police women @ \$800.00	1600.00	
	<u>\$ 85964.00</u>	<u>56790.00</u>
	\$ 56790.00	
Increase	\$ 29174.00	

<u>Maintenance.</u>	<u>1919-20</u>	<u>1918-19</u>
Telephones	250.00	
Vehicle Maintenance	500.00	
Uniform Clothing	2000.00	
Prisoners Meals	700.00	
Miscellaneous	400.00	
	<u>\$3850.00</u>	<u>6500.00</u>
		3850.00
Decrease.		\$ 2650.00

<u>Reapitulation.</u>	<u>1919-20</u>	<u>1918-19</u>
Salaries	85964.00	56790.00
Maintenance	3850.00	6500.00
	<u>89814.00</u>	<u>63290.00</u>
Increase.	\$ 26524.00	

The City Solicitor is instructed to draft an Act fixing the salaries of the Police Department in accordance with the foregoing schedule.

ESTIMATES - CITY HEALTH BOARD.

The Estimates for the City Health Board are considered and passed at \$15000. for salaries and \$10,000.00 for overdraft on account 1919-²⁰~~19~~ expenditure under the provisions of section 21 Chapter 60 Acts

*Solicitor
Chief of Police*

March 10th, 1919

City Health Board

1918 making a total of \$25,000.00 subject to a request that the City Health Board reconsider the matter of the salary of the Assistant Secretary of the Board.

SINKING FUNDS.

On motion of Controller Murphy the City Solicitor is instructed to prepare an act providing that the sum of \$365.36 assessed in 1918-19 as a superannuation allowance for Driver Patrick Monaghan of the Fire Department and the sum of \$391.87 as a superannuation allowance for Driver John Hennessey of the Fire Department who did not take advantage of their pensions but continued on duty because of prevailing conditions due to the war be applied to a reduction of the 1919-20 assessment instead of being placed in the sinking funds.

Controller Finlay dissents.

Controller Murphy suggests and His Worship the Mayor concurs, that provision be made that set sums itemized in the estimates of any year which are not expended in the year for which they were appropriated be applied to a reduction of the Estimates for the following year instead of reverting to the Sinking Funds as the Act now required. Controller Finlay dissents.

*Solicitor ✓
Auditor ✓
Treasurer ✓*

ACADIAN SCHOOL PROPERTY BARRINGTON STREET.

On motion of Controller Murphy the City Solicitor is requested to submit an opinion re the disposal of the rental derived from the Acadian School property on Barrington Street formerly occupied by C.W. Outhit.

Solicitor ✓

March 16th, 1919

INFANTS HOME TOWER ROAD.

Read report Policewoman Mrs. May Virtur
as follows-

Halifax, N.S. March 10 1919

Major Hawkins,
City.

Dear Sir:-

I wish to bring before you a matter of importance, that is the difficulty in getting admission to Institutions for children in cases of emergency.

For instance, on Friday March 7th I was called to Henry Street where an infant was left in the porch, the babe was thinly clad and the night was cold, I called up the Infants Home and asked if they would take it in, the lady in charge refused saying that the charge matron was out and she had no authority to take the child.

Another instance last summer in July, an infant was left in the lobby of the Infirmary when the Infants Home was asked to admit the child, they refused on the ground that they already had a foundling in the Home and received no payment for it.

I may say that in both cases the children were sheltered by the Salvation Army Home without any trouble whatever.

Hoping you will give this matter your attention.

May Virtur
Policewoman.

The Secretary is instructed to forward a copy of the report to the Matron of the Protestant Infants Home Tower Road, requesting that an explanation be made to this Board.

ESTIMATES 1919-20

The following schedules submitted by the City Treasurer are approved.

ADDENDA - ESTIMATES PUBLIC SCHOOLS.

	<u>1919-1920</u>	<u>Increase.</u>	<u>Decrease</u>	<u>1918-1919</u>
School Estimates	\$320,592.30	\$72,910.15		\$247,682.15
To which the City for interest	46,691.40	3,753.00		42,938.40
Sinking Funds	18,175.68	1,943.34		16,232.34

*Letter
Matron
Infants Home* ✓

March 10th 1919

Estimates Public Schools, Continued.

Interest on Bank Advances	4,500.00	500.00	4,000.00
	<u>389,959.38</u>	<u>79,106.49</u>	<u>310,852.89</u>

Increase \$79,106.49

SCHEDULE B.

PUBLIC SCHOOLS.

			<u>1919-20</u>	<u>1918-19</u>
\$416,797.00	- 1 year's interest	4%	\$16,671.88	
257,845.00	- 1 year's interest	4½%	11,693.02	
137,000.00	- 1 year's interest	5%	6,850.00	
69,384.00	- 1 year's interest	5%	3,469.20	
35,266.00	- 1 year's interest	5%	1,763.30	
32,000.00	- 1 year's interest	5%	1,600.00	
19,500.00	- 1 year's interest	6%	1,170.00	
45,000.00	- 1 year's interest	6%	2,700.00	
4th installment \$1,700.00 loan and Interest		5%	374.00	
Estimates Exchange on coupons payable abroad			400.00	
			<u>\$46,691.40</u>	<u>\$42,938.40</u>

Increase - \$3,753.00

SINKING FUNDS.

			<u>1919-20</u>	<u>1918-19</u>
Old Debt (plus Refunding)	\$341,100	1%	\$3,411.00	
1915. Jan.	\$54,000.00 loan	24 years	1,472.58	
1907. July	106,630.00 "	32 "	1,859.70	
1909. Jan.	135,927.00 "	30 "	2,129.57	
1911. April	2,000.00 "	29 "	39.50	
1912. Jan.	45,430.00 "	32 "	752.77	
1912. July	82,204.00 "	32 "	1,433.64	
1913. July	127,700.00 "	31 "	2,345.85	
1914. April	10,800.00 "	30 "	209.20	
1915. Jan.	3,600.00 "	29 "	73.58	
1915. July	40,795.00 "	34 "	642.92	
1916. July	65,784.00 "	34 "	941.70	
1917. Jan.	35,266.00 "	34 "	504.83	
1917. Oct.	32,000.00 "	34 "	415.50	
1919. Jan.	19,500.00 "	21½ "	583.34	
1919. Jan.	45,000.00 "	21½ "	1,360.00	
Interest on Bank Advances.			4,500.00	
			<u>\$ 22,675.68</u>	<u>\$20,232.34</u>

Increase - \$2,443.34

As Stock Certificates Halifax Relief Commission fall due Jan.

1. 1920 no Sinking Fund is provided pending settlement of City's Claim.

March 10th, 1919

SCHEDULE H.

SUPERANNUATIONS.

1919-1902. Increase Decrease. 1919-1919

POLICE DEPARTMENT.

Nicholas Power	331.36		331.36
Jos. P. McNally	167.13		167.13
John Baker	148.57		148.57
John W. Baker	37.14		37.14
Geo. H. Kuhn	42.85		42.85
Robert N. Leahan (Deceased)		148.47	148.47
Robert J. Pace	55.70		55.70
Stephen J. Nickerson	37.14		37.14
Reuben Shaw	250.00		250.00

CIVIC OFFICIALS.

F. C. Stevens	500.00		500.00
Edward Meagher	357.00		357.00
John E. Kemp	353.37		353.37
Daniel J. McInosh	334.00		334.00
Colin McGillivray	263.52		263.52
John Hanrahan	247.52	247.52	

CITY HOME

B. J. Mulcahy	560.00		560.00
Wm. O'Connell	280.00		280.00
Wm. Nazer	150.40	150.40	
M. Campbell (Deceased)		273.28	273.28

LIBRARY

Miss Josephine Warren	250.00		250.00
-----------------------	--------	--	--------

CITY PRISON

William Higlett	360.00		360.00
-----------------	--------	--	--------

FIRE DEPARTMENT.

James Maguire	450.00		450.00
Geo. Maguire	450.00		450.00
Joseph Johnson	382.74		382.74
Pat. Monaghan	365.36		365.36
John Hennessey	391.87		391.87

PUBLIC GARDENS.

Richard Power Sr.	736.00		736.00
-------------------	--------	--	--------

\$ 7501.67 \$397.92 \$421.75 \$7525.50

Decrease - \$23.83

March 10th, 1919

SCHEDULE K.

TEMPORARY LOAN AND INTEREST.

	Principal.	Interest.
1 year's interest Cross Property Loan \$4500. 5%		225.00
5th Installment (\$5000) Loan Fire Department and Library	1000.00	50.00
1 year's interest on Balance.....5%		50.00
4th. Installment (\$5900) Loan Fire Department, Schools, Tobin vs City..	1180.00	118.00
1 year's interest on balance 5%		118.00
3rd. Installment (\$10,000) Loan Assessment Improvement.....	2000.00	300.00
1 year's interest on balance.....5%		300.00
3rd. Installment (\$3100) Loan Fire Department, Gardens Boiler, Dredging McFatridge Dock.....	620.00	93.00
1 year's interest on balance.... 5%		93.00
2nd. Installment (\$31312) Loan Motor Sprinkler, Gardens Fence, Fire Hose, City Home repairs, Refund Liquor Licenses.....	6262.40	1252.48
1 year's interest on Balances....5%		1252.48
2nd Installment (\$3226) Loan Addi- tional Street Fund.....	645.20	129.40
1 year's interest.....5%		129.40
1st. Installment (\$18572) Loan Fire Hose, Motor Patrol Vehicle, Fire Equipment, City Home Improvement, Completion Assessment Plan.	3714.40	1114.32
1 year's Interest on Balances....6%		1114.32
1st. Installment (\$11038.62) Loan Motor Sprinkler, (balance), pur- chase Motor Street Sprinkler....	2207.73	662.21
1 year's Interest on balances.....6%		662.21
1st Installment (\$25000) Loan Can- adian Patriotic Fund.....	5000.00	1375.00
1 year's Interest on balance.....5 1/2%		1375.00
	\$ 22629.73	5319.05
	5319.05	
	27948.78	
Estimate 1918-1919..	16586.50	
Increase....	\$ 11362.28	

.....

SCHEDULE L.

INTEREST CONSOLIDATED FUND 1880.

	1919-1920	1918-1919
\$663,000 - 1 year 5%	\$33,150.00	
503,200.- 1 year. 4 1/2%	22,644.00	

March 10th, 1919

Schedule L. Continued.

101,000.	- 6 months.	4½%	2,272.50
948,390.	- 1 year	4%	27,935.60
67,000.	- 1 year	3½%	2,345.00
			<u>\$ 98,347.10</u>

Less:-

Charged to Water Department.

\$138,000	- 1 year	5%	\$6,900.00	
388,900	- 1 year	4½%	17,500.50	
60,700	- 6 months	4½%	1,365.75	
214,000	- 1 year	4%	8,560.00	
10,000	- 1 year	3½%	350.00	\$34,676.25
				<u>\$63,670.85</u>
				\$65,297.00
				<u>63,670.85</u>
				Decrease.. \$ 1,626.15

SCHEDULE M

INTEREST CONSOLIDATED FUND 1905.

			<u>1919-1920</u>	<u>1918-1909</u>
\$1,788,100.00	- 1 year.	4%	71,524.00	
770,100.00	- 1 year	4½%	34,654.50	
911,666.00	- 1 year	5%	45,583.30	
161,000.00	- 1 year	5%	8,050.00	
132,500.00	- 1 year	6%	7,950.00	
142,800.00	- 1 year	6%	8,568.00	
149,600.00	- 1 year	6%	8,976.00	
23,700.00	- 1 year	6%	1,422.00	
45,000.00	- 1 year	6%	2,700.00	
50,000.00	- 6 mos.	6%	1,500.00	
Estimated Exchange on coupons payable abroad			800.00	
			<u>\$ 191,727.80</u>	

Less:-

CHARGED TO SILLIKER SINKING FUND.

\$ 135,476.00	- 1 year	4%	\$5,419.04
---------------	----------	----	------------

CHARGED SINKING FUND 1902.

\$ 11,600.00	- 1 year	4%	464.00
(Acct. Tram. Co. Poled)			

CHARGED TO WATER DEPARTMENT.

\$227,567.00	- 1 year	4%	\$9,102.68
117,846.00	- 1 year	4½%	5,303.07
26,862.00	- 1 year	4½%	1,208.79
126,500.00	- 1 year	5%	6,325.00
74,200.00	- 1 year	5%	3,710.00

-1474-

March 10th, 1919

Schedule M. Continued.

20,000.00 - 1 year.	6%	\$1,200.00	(1918-19)
20,000.00 - 1 year	6%	1,200.00	(1919-20)
50,000.00 - 6 mos.	6%	1,500.00	(Refunding)
Estimated share exchange		200.00	\$29,749.54

CHARGED TO SCHOOLS.

\$ 416,797.00 - 1 year	4%	\$16,671.88	
259,845.00 - 1 year	4 1/2%	11,693.02	
273,650.00 - 1 year	5%	13,682.50	
19,500.00 - 1 year	6%	1,170.00	(1919-20)
45,000.00 - 1 year	6%	2,700.00	(1919-20)
Estimated share of exchange		400.00	\$46,317.40
			\$81,949.98
			<u>\$109,777.82</u>
			<u>\$86,144.31</u>

Increase - \$23,633.51

SCHEDULE N.

SINKING FUNDS.

	1919-20	1918-19
Chapter 65 Acts 1898.....	200.00	
Chapter 51 Acts 1902.....	3000.00	
Chapter 49 Acts 1905.....	1300.00	
Borrowings 1906-1916.....	17151.28	
Borrowings 1917-18, 1918-19, 1919-20.....	7227.97	
	<u>\$ 28879.25</u>	
Less:-		
Rebate Acct. Tram Co. Poles..	\$192.25	
(X) Rebate Acct. last year's levy	2802.32	
	<u>2994.57</u>	
	\$ 25884.68	\$24,261.35
Increase - \$1,623.33		

(X) Loans not issued. Bank Arrangement for Advances.

The Board adjourns to meet at 3.30 o'clock this afternoon.

MAYOR.

L. Fred Wray
CITY CLERK.

COUNCIL CHAMBER, CITY HALL,

March 10th, 1919

The Board of Control met this afternoon at 4 o'clock, present His Worship the Mayor and Controllers Murphy Finlay and Hines.

LIST OF HEADLINES.

City Medical Officer.
Estimates Works Department.
Works Department - Salaries.
Estimates -Property Transfers Records E.M.Veith.
Estimates - Salaries.
Estimates- Fire Department Clerk.

CITY MEDICAL OFFICER.

Read report City Health Board as follows-

Halifax, March 8th, 1919

His Worship Mayor Hawkins,
and Members Board of Control.
Gentlemen:-

I am directed by the City Health Board to ask that applications be called through the press for the position of C.M.O. from those holding the degree of D.P.H. and that a salary of \$5,000 per year be offered.

John A. Watters,
Secretary C.H.B.

Deferred.

ESTIMATES WORKS DEPARTMENT.

<u>Cleaning Paved Streets.</u>	\$9000.00	Passed
<u>Streets</u>	50000.00	"

Moved by Controller Finlay seconded by

Controller Hines that this item be placed at \$75,000.00 Motion passed.

<u>Internal Health.</u>	42,000.00
-------------------------	-----------

Item passed at \$47,000.00

<u>Maintenance of Sewers.</u>	1,500.00	Passed.
<u>Teams and Stables</u>	12,800.00	"
<u>Fuel</u>	1,900.00	"
<u>Telephones</u>	1,430.00	"

Item passed at 1,540.00

March 10th, 19 19

<u>Lighting City Hall.</u>	300.00	Passed.
<u>Lighting Streets.</u>	41,500.00	"
<u>Insurance</u>	700.00	"
<u>City Property.</u>	33,600.00	
Item passed at	4,500.00	
<u>Town Clock Maintenance</u>		
Item passed at	100.00	
<u>Maintenance of Baths</u>	400.00	
Item passed at	500.00	
<u>Inspection of Electric Wiring</u>	2,387.00	Deferred

WORKS DEPARTMENT - SALARIES.

Read applications Foreman of Streets, Meter Readers and other employees of the Works Department for increases of salary. Referred to the City Engineer for report.

Engineer

ESTIMATES - PROPERTY TRANSFERS RECORDS -
E.M. VEITH. Vieth

Read application E.M. ^{Vieth}~~Veith~~ Deputy Registrar of Deeds for increase in remuneration for furnishing to the City Assessor records of the transfers of property.

The City Assessor informs the Board of the nature ~~of~~ and voluminousness of the work performed by Mr. ^{Vieth}~~Veith~~.

It is decided to place in the estimates the sum of \$200.00 as salary for Deputy Registrar of Deeds and the City Solicitor is instructed to draft an Act authorizing the appropriations.

Solicitor

March 10th, 1919

ESTIMATES - SALARIES.

His Worship the Mayor	\$2000.00	Passed.
Four Controllers	4000.00	"
City Solicitor	\$2300.00	"

Read application City Solicitor for an increase in salary.

Moved by Controller Finlay seconded by Controller Hines that this item be placed at \$2600.00. Motion passed, Controller Murphy dissenting.

City Treasurer.

Moved by Controller Finlay seconded by Controller Hines that this item be placed at \$2500.00. Motion passed, Controller Murphy dissenting.

Stenographer	300.00	Passed
--------------	--------	--------

City Auditor.	2500.00	
---------------	---------	--

Moved by Controller Finlay seconded by Controller Hines that this item be placed at \$2500.00. Motion being put Controllers Finlay and Hines voting for it and Controller Murphy and His Worship the Mayor against it.

His Worship the Mayor declares the vote to be a tie.

City Clerk.	Item placed at 2250.00	
-------------	------------------------	--

Controller Murphy dissenting.

Clerk, Board of Control	500.00	Passed
-------------------------	--------	--------

Asst. City Clerk.

Read application for increase in salary.

Moved by Controller Finlay seconded by Controller Hines that this item be placed at \$2000.00 Motion passed, Controller Murphy dissenting.

March 10th, 1919

Stenographer 700.00 Passed.
Stenographer 600.00 "
Stipendiary Magistrate.

Moved by Controller Hines that this item be placed at \$3500.00.

Item passed at 3100.00 Controller
Murphy dissenting.
City Engineer.

Read application City Engineer for increase in salary.

Moved by Controller Finlay that this item be placed at 3600.00 Motion
Passed, Controller Murphy dissenting.
City Collector.

Item placed at 2500.00
Controller Murphy dissenting.
4 Sub-Collectors.

Read applications Sub-collectors for an increase in salary.

Moved by Controller Hines that the salaries of the sub-collectors be placed at \$1100.00 each. Motion passed.

City Assessor. Placed at 2100.00 Controller
Murphy dissenting.

Deputy Assessor " " 1600.00 "

Murphy dissenting.

Assessor's Clerk " " 1600.00 "

Murphy dissenting.

Assessor's Clerk 800.00

Passed

March 10th, 1919

Stenographer Assessors Office 700.00 Passed.

Janitor 1000.00 "

Controller Murphy dissenting.

City Medical Officer.

Item passed at 2500.00

It is unanimously agreed that if the services of a medical health officer holding the degree of Diplomat of Public Health are secured that the total salary shall be \$5000.00 and that if the difference of \$2500.00 is not secured from the Halifax-Massachusetts Relief Committee that the City Solicitor be instructed to draft an Act to provide for the payment to the City Medical Officer holding the D.P.H certificate the extra sum of \$2500.00

*Solicitor
City Health Board*

City Electrician 2000.00 Passed

Asst. Building Inspector 1800.00 "

ESTIMATES- FIRE DEPARTMENT CLERK.

Moved by Controller Hines that Miss Katherine Condon be appointed clerk of the Fire Department at a salary of \$40.00 per month. Motion passed.

Engineer

The Board adjourned.

MAYOR

L. J. ...
CITY CLERK.

Engineer

COUNCIL CHAMBER, CITY HALL,

March 11th, 1919

The Board of Control met this morning at 11 o'clock, present His Worship the Mayor and Controllers Finlay, Hines and Murphy.

LIST OF HEADLINES.

Pepperell Street Electric Light.
Water Bills Geo. J. Hiseler.
Abattoir - Application Percy B. Sellers for Engineer.
Explosion - School Buildings Repairs.
Explosion - St. John's Church Brunswick Street.
Street Lighting.
Temperance Law Enforcement - Account R.H. Murray.
Salvation Army Maternity Hospital & Collection.
Fire Apparatus.
Junk License - B. Garson & Son.
Underkeeper City Prison - Application C.T. Cook.
Water Department - Horse.
Works Department Horses.
Stairs Street Water Extension.
Quinpool Road - Flooding of Cellar R.D. Taylor.
Barrington Street Dance Hall.
Public Dance Halls.
Riot - February 19th, 1919 - W.A. Maling & Co.
Connolly Road Water Extension.
Loan/Water Extension.
Policemen Bryand and William Brown.
Explosion - School Buildings Plans.

PEPPERELL STREET ELECTRIC LIGHT.

Read petition for electric light Pepperell Street near Oxford Street. Referred to the City Engineer for report.

WATER BILLS GEO. J. HISELER.

Read letter George J. Hiseler covering water bills claimed to be excessive, against the following premises, 85 Cornwallis St, 71 Maynard Street, 181 Gottingen Street. Referred to the City Engineer for report.

ABATTOIR.- APPLICATION PERCY B. SELLERS FOR ENGINEER.

Read application Percy B. Sellers for position as engineer of the Public Abattoir.

March 11th, 1919

*Engineer ✓
Percy B Sellers ✓*

A copy of the application is ordered to be forwarded to the City Engineer and the Secretary is instructed to inform Mr. Sellers that his application will be kept in view when the City is prepared to consider the appointment of such an official.

EXPLOSION - SCHOOL BUILDINGS REPAIRS.

Read letter Board of School Commissioners as follows-

Halifax, Mar. 9, 1919

His Worship the Mayor and Board of Control. City. Gentlemen:-

I am directed by the Board of School Commissioners to ask the Board of Control to furnish an amount of Fifty-nine Thousand, Five Hundred and Eleven (\$49,511.00) Dollars to pay outstanding explosion accounts and to meet bills on same account soon falling due.

This amount is made up as follows:

W.T.Harris & Sons, Feb. account	\$13,011.00
S.M.Brookfield Ltd. " "	14,000.00
Estimated cost of completing Oxford School	21,000.00
Folding doors Alexander McKay School	1,500.00
	<hr/>
	\$ 49,511.00

The amount Six Thousand, Seven Hundred and Eleven 58/100 (\$6711.58) Dollars which is included in the above, was previously asked for and has not yet been received. This amount is urgently required to make payments on account for which the Contractors are pressing the Board.

G.H. Butler,
Acting Secretary.

A delegation from the School Board appeared before the meeting.

*Solicitor ✓
Auditor ✓
Treasurer ✓*

Moved by Controller Murphy seconded by Controller Finlay that the City Solicitor be instructed to draft an Act authorizing the City to borrow a sum not to exceed \$100,000.00 on account of Explosion damaged. Motion passed.

March 11th, 1919

Auditor → Moved by Controller Murphy seconded by Controller Finlay that the \$6711.58 applied for by the School Board be paid to them out of Explosion funds if the money is available. Motion passed.

EXPLOSION - ST. JOHN'S CHURCH BRUNSWICK STREET.

City Engineer → W.R. Wakeley addressed the Board stating that St. John's Church Brunswick Street damaged in the Explosion is a fire menace and is beyond repair. He suggested ~~th~~ it should be demolished and its site used as a street leading from Brunswick to Maitland Street.

Mr. Wakeley is informed that the matter of the condition of the building is in the hands of the Building Inspector.

STREET LIGHTING.

Read report Controller Murphy as follows-

Halifax, March 11th, 1919

His Worship the Mayor
and Board of Control.

Gentlemen:-

In the event of the City deciding to undertake its own street lighting, we should take any steps necessary so that our hands will be free to proceed with the installation during the present year.

Section 55, Chapter 27, of the Acts of 1896 authorizes the City to borrow any amount necessary for the equipment of such a plant. While the Legislature is sitting we should have our Solicitor go carefully over any subsequent legislation to see whether or not it interferes in any way with the provisions as set out in the Acts of 1896. Unless this matter is put in such shape it would leave us in a position where we would not be able to proceed with the purchase and installation of a modern street lighting plant, should the City decide to do so.

John Murphy,
Controller.

Referred to the City Solicitor for report
and to draft any legislation that may be necessary

March 11th, 1919

Solicitor -
to leave the City free to act as it deems fit in the event of the Halifax Power Co. failing to carry out its undertaking.

TEMPERANCE LAW ENFORCEMENT - ACCOUNT
R.H. MURRAY.

Read the following communication-

Halifax, March 8th, 1919

F.H. Bell, K.C.
City Solicitor.
City.
Sir,

The account of R.H. Murray against E.S. Tracey Inspector under the Nova Scotia Temperance Act - \$143.53 covering the period from July 1st, 1918 to October 31st, 1918 submitted at Board of Control meeting February 18th, 1919 and again on March 6th 1919, is referred to you by His Worship the Mayor for a report to the Board of Control in writing.

L. Fred Monaghan,
CITY CLERK.

Assuming the work was done, of which I know nothing, the charges are proper and reasonable.

F.H. Bell.

The account is ordered to be paid.

SALVATION ARMY MATERNITY HOSPITAL & c
COLLECTION.

Read letter Salvation Army as follows-

Halifax, N.S., March 11, 1919

His Worship the Mayor and Board of Control, City of Halifax.
Gentlemen:-

AS Magann
Mayor -
The Salvation Army desire the permission granted to put on a solicitation campaign for funds for a Maternity Hospital and Soldiers and Sailors Reconstruction Campaign the last week in March or the first week in April. We will also greatly appreciate an endorsement from your body of this campaign.

J.T. WILSON,
Chairman of Executive Committee,
A.S. Magann,
Campaign Organizer.

The application is approved and His Worship the Mayor authorized to give official sanction to the campaign.

March 10th, 1919

FIRE APPARATUS.

Tenders were received and opened for fire apparatus in response to advertisement in newspapers, as follows -

<u>SALVAGE CAR.</u>	<u>AGENTS.</u>	<u>f.o.b.</u>	<u>AMT.</u>
The Seagrave Co. 75 h.p.	Austen Bros.	without chemical tank	Halifax \$9805.
do (116 B.H.P)	do	with chemical tank	do 10370.
The White Co. 45 h.p.	Union Supply Co.	without chemical tank	do 8050.
American La France Fire Engine Co. 75 h.p.	Type 40	with chemical tank	do 9000.
do do do	do	without chemical tank	do 8250.
do 105 b h.p.	Type 75	with chemical tanks & ladders	do 9750.
do do do	do	without chemical tank & ladders	do 9000.
O.J. Childs Co. (Reo Car)	Robinsons Ltd.	$\frac{3}{4}$ -ton with equipment	do 4500.
do do do	do	$\frac{3}{4}$ -ton without equipment.	do 4175.
Peter Pirsch Co. do	do	$\frac{3}{4}$ -ton with equipment	do 4400.
do do do	do	$\frac{3}{4}$ -ton without equipment	do 3800.
do do do	do	$\frac{3}{4}$ -ton with equipment	do 4710.
do do do	do	$\frac{3}{4}$ -ton without equipment	do 2200.

AERIAL LADDER TRUCK 75 ft.

The Seagrave Co.	Austen Bros.	do	17210.00
do	do	do	17210.00
The Couple Gear Freight Wheel Co.	Union Supply Co.	Grand Rapids	14000.00
do	do	do	13600.00
American LaFrance Fire Engine Co.		Halifax	17900.00
do 65 ft.		do	17200.00
If no life net		off	250.00

*Engineer ✓
Chief Fire Dept ✓
Cont. Hines ✓*

The tenders are referred to Controller Hines and the Chief of Fire Department and City Engineer to tabulate and report.

March 10th, 1919

JUNK DEALERS LICENSE - B. GARSON & SON.

Read application B. Garson & Son for a junk dealers license .

*Engineer ✓
Chief Fire Dept ✓
Asst. City Clerk ✓*

Moved by Controller Murphy that the license be granted subject to the location of the business premises and the building being approved by the City Engineer and Chief of the Fire Department.

UNDERKEEPER CITY PRISON - APPLICATION C.T. COOKE.

Read application C.T. Cooke for position of Underkeeper at the City Prison Referred to the Governor of the City Prison for report and to keep in mind.

Governor City Prison ✓

WATER DEPARTMENT - HORSE.

Read report City Engineer as follows-

Mar. 10, 1919

His Worship the Mayor,
Sir,

Last Fall I reported that a horse was required in the Water Department and I was instructed to carry on until the horse used in the Police Patrol was available. The horse being used by the Superintendent of the Department is badly diseased and not fit for use.

I would recommend that a horse be purchased without further delay, as Mr. McLean has already begun his season's work and needs an animal badly.

F.W.W. Doane,
City Engineer.

Engineer ✓

Approved.

works
WATER DEPARTMENT HORSES.

The City Engineer is authorized to purchase a pair of draft horses for the Workd Department.

Engineer ✓

STAIRS STREET WATER EXTENSION.

Read report City Engineer as follows :-

March 10th, 1919

Halifax, Mar. 10, 1919

His Worship the Mayor,
Sir,

I beg to report on the attached petition for water extension on Stairs Street.

The district is high service, size of pipe required, 6-inch; length 393 feet; estimated cost \$1637. interest on the estimated outlay at 6% \$98.22

I would recommend that the extension be made, provided the four petitioners will agree to sign a bond for a special rate of not more than \$24.55

F.W.W. Doane,
City Engineer.

Approved.

QUINPOOD ROAD-FLOOBING OF CELLAR-R.D.TAYLOR.

Read letter R.D. Taylor, as follows:-

Halifax, March 10, 1919

His Worship the Mayor and
Board of Control.

As a consequence of the gutter on Quinpoolr Road, West of Popular Street, being blocked with material taken from the excavation for the sewer, I have twice during the past week been very much inconvenienced and put to considerable loss through the water backing up into my cellar. Last night there was about 15 to 18 inches of water, considerable damage resulting, for which I hold the City responsible, especially in view of the fact that just after this sewer was started I advised Controller Finlay that there would be trouble of this kind and he assured me that precautions would be taken to avoid it. After I am satisfied that no further damage will be done through these floods, I will render my bill for what I consider my loss.

R.D. Taylor.

Referred to the City Engineer for report.

BARRINGTON STREET DANCE HALL.

Read petition Dennis O'Sullivan et al as follows-

Engineer
Council

Submits
Chief of Police

Submits
Engineer

Engineer

March 10th, 1919

Halifax, March 5th, 1919

To His Worship the Mayor
and Board of Control.

We the undersigned, residents
of Barrington St., between North and Artz Sts,
understand that the purchasers of the Ritchie
property are going to erect a building to be used
as a Dance Hall. We, as rate-payers, strongly
oppose such a building for this residential vicinity.

The City Engineer is instructed to write the
owner of the property that it is not the wish ^{of the} City
that a dance hall be opened there.

PUBLIC DANCE HALLS.

Moved by Controller Murphy seconded by Controller
Finlay that the City Solicitor prepare an Act
providing for a license fee for dance halls and
giving the City control of the location of any
place where public dancing is permitted, all licenses
or permits to be subject to the approval of the
Chief of Police. Motion passed.

RIOT - FEBRUARY 19th, 1919-W.A.Maling & Co.

Read claim W.A.Maling & Co. \$40.95 for
damages to glass broken in riot of February 19th
ult at premises 134 Argyle Street. Referred to
the City Solicitor for report.

CONNOLLY ROAD WATER EXTENSION.

Read petition for water extension Connolly
road. Referred to the City Engineer for report.

LOAN FOR WATER CONSTRUCTION.

Read report City Engineer as follows-

Halifax, Mar. 6, 1919

His Worship the Mayor,
Sir,

There is a possibility that all the money which
we have authority to borrow on Water Construction
Account may be used up before the season is over,

March 10th, 1919

especially if the water supply has to be provided for the Tuberculosis Hospital.

I would recommend therefore, that in addition to the legislation authorizing the borrowing for sewers, sidewalks and streets, authority be obtained to borrow from time to time as required \$100,000 for the extension and improvement of the water system.

F.W.W.Doane,
City Engineer.

Approved and the City Solicitor instructed to draft the necessary legislation.

POLICEMEN BRYAND AND WILLIAM BROWN.

Read charge by Sergeant of Police Philip Boyle against Policeman Bryand, as follows-

Halifax, March 5th, 1919

To the Chief of Police,
Sir,

I report Policeman Bryand absent from his relief at 2 a.m. reports from citizens of a Policeman drunk firing revolver shots at 3.30 a. m. He came into Station at 5.45 a.m under the influence of liquor with revolver in his possession which I took from him.

Philip Boyle,
Sergt of Police.

Read resignation Policeman William Brown .

Moved by Controller Finlay seconded by Controller Hines that both Byrand and Brown be dismissed from the Police Force. Motion passed.

EXPLOSION - SCHOOL BUILDINGS PLANS.

Read letter Deputy Provincial Secretary re purchase of plans for Bloomfield Common School, St. Joseph's School and Richmond School which buildings were destroyed in the Explosion, as follows-

Engineer ✓
Solicitor ✓
Auditor ✓
Treasurer ✓

Chief of Police ✓

March 10th, 1919

Halifax, 7th, March, 1919

The Mayor,
Halifax, N.S.
Dear Sir,

I am directed by the provincial Secretary to inform you that the Board of School Commissioners for the City of Halifax has applied to the Governor in Council for the approval of the following resolution adopted by the Board at a recent meeting:-

"RESOLVED That the Governor in Council be asked to direct the City of Halifax to issue its bonds or debentures to the amount of Three Thousand Seven Hundred and Fifty Dollars (\$3,750.) to purchase plans for the erection of buildings to replace Bloomfield Common School, St. Joseph's School and Richmond School, which were destroyed in the explosion of December 6th, 1917"

I am also to inform you that the Governor in Council has appointed Wednesday the 12th day of March, at eleven o'clock A.M. in the executive Council Room, Province Building, as the time and place at which the matter of said application shall be heard and that the City may appear at the hearing.

Arthur S. Barnstead,
Deputy Provincial Secretary.

It is decided not to oppose the application.

The Board adjourned.

MAYOR.

L. Fred Wray
CITY CLERK

COUNCIL CHAMBER, CITY HALL,

March 13th, 1919

The Board of Control met this morning at 10.45
O'clock, present his Worship the Mayor, and Controller
Hines, Finlay and Murphy.

LIST OF HEADLINES.

Cash Statement City Treasurer.
Work Under Health Board Rules.
#47 Victoria Road -Mrs. Jennie C. Jackson-Sewer.
Aerial Ladder and Salvage Car.
Junk Dealers Premises #4 Bauer Street.
School Board Estimates Conference.
Riot February 19th, 1919
Mrs. Johanna O'Connor Sewer Account-Livingstone Street.
Abattoir Drain.
Street Lighting Contract Halifax Power Company.
Explosion - Rebuilding of Public Schools.
Motor Street Sprinkler.
Permanent Street Pavement -Street and Sewer Work-
Oiling of Streets.
Night Soil- Disposal Plant.
Police Department 8 hour Shifts.
Bloomfield School Playgrounds.
Infants Home Tower Road.
Blasting Damages 105 South Kline Street-J. Lockyear.
Gasoline Tanks on Sidewalks.
City Market Restaurant.
Old Building 220 Lower Water Street.
Old Building Gerrish Street.
Old Building 17-19 Smith Street.
Estimates -City Officials Salaries Veto by Mayor.

CASH STATEMENT CITY TREASURER.

Read Cash Statement City Treasurer for the month
of February. Filed.

WORK UNDER HEALTH BOARD RULES.

Read report Clerk of Works covering schedule
of work done during the past year by order of the
City Health Board :

Halifax, March 13, 1919

His Worship the Mayor
and Board of Control.
Gentlemen:-

Attached hereto is statement of work done
during the past year by order of the City Health
Board.

A. F. Messervey,
Clerk of Works.

March 13th, 1919

WORK UNDER HEALTH RULES.

No.:	Street.:	Contractor:	Contractor:	Drainage:	Propor.:	Total
:	:	Drainage	Plumbing	contract-	tion	:
:	:	:	:	:	Adver-	:
:	:	:	:	:	tising	:
145:	Gottingen:	City	:	Days	:	:
:	:	:	:	work	:	:
:	:	:	:	\$187.23	:	\$187.23

*Collector ✓
Council
Treasurer ✓*

March 12th, 1919.

Ordered to be filed with the City Collector.

⁷⁴
#47 VICTORIA ROAD -MRS. JENNIE C. JACKSON-SEWER.

Read report City Health Board as follows:-

Halifax, March 11th, 1919

His Worship Mayor Hawkins,
and Members Board of Control.

Gentlemen:-

With reference to your recommendation that the City Health Board consider the application of Mrs. Jennie E. Jackson, #~~74~~ Victoria Road, for the privilege of paying for the cost of putting a drain on her property on the installment plan, I beg to point out that the City Health Board has no authority to comply with same, I would refer you to Section 636 of the City Charter.

J. Watters,
Secretary C.H.B.,
per A C P/ A. Secty.

*Engineer ✓
City works ✓
Collector ✓
Council*

Moved by Controller Murphy seconded by Controller Finlay that the sewer be constructed by the City Works Department and that Mrs. Jackson be permitted to pay for same in installments covering a period of five years. Motion passed.

AERIAL LADDER AND SALVAGE CAR.

Read report of Committee on tenders for a 75 foot Aerial Ladder and Salvage Car for the Fire Department as follows:-

March 12, 1919

His Worship the Mayor,
Sir,

We beg to report on the tenders received for Fire Department wagons, as follows-

March 13th, 1919.

Seagrave & Company (through Austen Bros.) tender
for an aerial 75-ft. ladder truck without
ladder pipe and life net -79.3 h.p. Model
L-75 \$17,210.00
They also tender for Model K-otherwise
the same 17,210.00

The Couple Gear Wheel Freight Co. tender for
an electric 75-ft aerial ladder truck
without ladder pipe and life net 13,600.00
f.o.b Grand Rapids.
which ,with duty added would be \$18,380.
with freight additional.
They submit another tender for gas electric
equipment at 14,000.00
f.o.b Grand Rapids.
which with duty would be \$19,950. besides
freight. This car is about 65 horse power.

The American La France Fire Engine Company
tender for a 75-ft. truck with ladder pipe
and life net 17,900.00
They also submit tender for 65-ft ladder 17,200.00

Seagrave & Company tender for a Salvage
Car, 79-h.p without chemical tanks 9,805.00
f.o.b Halifax.
Same car with chemical tanks 10,370.00

The White Company (through the Union Supply
Company) tender for a car 45 h.p.with-
out chemical tanks 8,050.

The American LaFrance Fire Engine Co. tender
for their Type 40 car with chemical
tanks about 50 h.p. 9,000.
Same car without chemical tanks 8,250.

Robinsons Limited tender for the O.J.
Childs Co., Reo Car $\frac{3}{4}$ -ton truck with
certain equipment 4,500.
same Car without equipment 4,175.

Robinsons Limited tender for the Peter
Pirsch Co. $\frac{3}{4}$ -ton truck with equipment 4,400.
Same car without equipment 3,800.
Other cars - same make 4,700.
2,200.

The Reo car tender is a most indefinite one
and does not give particulars or specification of
the car itself, body or equipment. A $\frac{3}{4}$ -ton truck
should in our opinion be too light for the purpose,
and the equipment supplied is evidently totally
inadequate for the purpose, judging by the price.
It is the intention of the Chief of the Department
that the salvage car shall respond to all alarms,
that it shall be capable of carrying the full
squad and all equipment that can be used in the pre-
liminary work at a fire. It will go out in all
weathers and in all conditions of streets, and it is
absolutely necessary that this car, of all Fire Dep-
artment equipment, must be first-class in strength,
construction and equipment. It will cover more mil-
eage than any other piece of apparatus.

March 13th, 1919

Of the other three tenders, the White Company do not supply chemical tanks, and the next cheapest car is ~~not~~ in our opinion, not sufficiently powerful for the purpose. It is the desire of the Chief of the Fire Department to have this car thoroughly equipped so that it can undertake all branches of the work which the salvage squad will be trained to carry out. This ~~will~~ should include chemical tanks as well as the other equipment.

These are only two tenders which comply with this equipment—the tender of the Seagrave Company at \$10,370 and that of the American LaFrance Fire Engine Company at \$9750. The American La France Company's Ladder truck is the only one that complies with the specifications made in the advertisement. From estimates we have of the cost of the additional equipment, there is very little difference between the amount of the LaFrance Company and that of the Seagrave Company for this truck. The LaFrance Company car is provided with the ladder pipe specified and in addition, with a life net, which the Chief of the Fire Department considers a very valuable part of the equipment, and may mean at times saving a life which otherwise might not be possible.

Your Committee recommended the purchase of the American Fire Engine Company's type 75 salvage Car, with chemical tanks and other equipment complete \$9750. and the American LaFrance Company's 75-ft ladder truck with ladder pipe and net, and all other equipment complete, at \$17,900. The 65 ft. ladder does not comply with the specification and is in our opinion too short. The total of these two tenders is \$27,650. The Seagrave price for the two would be \$27,580. but the Seagrave tender does not include the ladder pipe and hose and the net, which from prices given us, are worth \$550. making the LaFrance tender for the two, \$480. lower than the Seagrave tender.

Your Committee are of the opinion that the purchase of the LaFrance machines would be in the best interest of the Department, especially because the parts of the different machines are interchangeable with those already in service, and it is the desire of the Fire Department authorities to standardize the Department machinery as much as possible. There is another additional in having machinery as far as possible along the same patterns - the men who are responsible for the maintenance of it, become much more efficient the stock required to be kept on hand for repairs can be smaller and the cost of maintenance will be somewhat reduced.

J. J. Hines,
Controller,
F. W. W. Doane,
City Engineer.
J. W. Churchill,
Chief H. F. D.

Letter Am La ✓
France Fire ✓
Engine Co ✓
Club Fire Dept ✓
Solicitor ✓
Hon G A ✓
Murray ✓
Council.

March 13th, 1919

Controller Hines seconded by Controller Murphy that the report be adopted and the contract awarded to the American LaFrance Fire Company, the Company to be notified that the contracts are subject to the City's obtaining legislation authorizing the same.

The City Clerk is instructed to write the Honorable the Provincial Secretary requesting that the Government would use its good offices to have the legislation passed.

JUNK DEALERS PREMISES # 4 BAUER STREET.

Read letter Walter Naugle as follows:-

Halifax, Mar. 12, 1919

L. Fred Monaghan, Esq.,
City Clerk.
Dear Sir,

Replying to your letter of February 25th last I beg to state that there must be some mistake concerning my property #4 Bauer St. This property is occupied solely as a residence and there has never been any junk of any kind stored there. Your inspectors have evidently confounded by property with Messrs. Whitzman & Co. on another part of Bauer St.

Walter Naugle.

Referred to the City Engineer.

SCHOOL BOARD ESTIMATES CONFERENCE.

Read letter Board of School Commissioners as follows-

March 12th, 1919

His Worship the Mayor,
and Board of Control.
Gentlemen:-

A letter dated March 10, from the City Clerk, containing an extract from the minutes of the Board of Control of February 28, received and read at a meeting held on March 11.

I am directed in reply to say that the Board of School Commissioners will be pleased to receive a delegation from the Board of Control on Friday, March 14, at 5 p.m. to discuss the matters referred to in the City Clerk's letter.

G.K. Butler,
Acting Secretary.

Engineer ✓

Members ✓
B/c

March 13th, 1919

The Board of Control decides to meet with the School Commissioners as requested.

RIOT- FEBRUARY 19th, 1919.

Read claims for damages done by rioters on February 19th, as follows -

J.W. Regan, Cor. Argyle and Buckingham Sts. 342.70
A. Monaghan, 558-90 Barrington Street. 149.18
as to the claim for damages amounting to \$8,532.35

committed by rioters to Chinese Restaurants the City Solicitor verbally reported that he had already submitted a written opinion in connection with the riot of May 25th, 1918 that the City is not liable.

The accounts are referred to the City Soliditor with a request that he will write to each of the claimants setting out the City's position in the matter.

MRS. JOHANNA O'CONNOR SEWER AT LIVINGSTONE ST.

Read account \$105.00 charged Mrs. Johanna O'Connor for frontage charge for sewer construction Livingstone Street. Mrs. O'Connor's claim being a corner lot should not be charged frontage on both streets.

Referred to the City Engineer for a plan of the property and report.

ABATTOIR DRAIN.

Read report City Engineer re abattoir drain :-

Halifax, Mar. 13th, 1919

His Worship the Mayor,
Sir,

I am submitting herewith a plan showing the alternative location of the drain at the abattoir as asked

March 13th, 1919

for by your Board on Tuesday. The cost of the sewer built on the alternative line from the manhole near the Cotton Factory tracks would be \$3087.45. The cost on the original line recommended and previously adopted by your Board, is \$1678.95

The contractor has spent on the original adopted line \$362. As instructed by the Board, I notified him on Tuesday afternoon to stop work, which he has done. If the alternative line is decided upon it will mean an increased cost of \$1358.50 plus \$362. spent by the contractor, which will be wasted.

H.W. Johnston,
Asst. City Engineer.

Moved by Controller Murphy seconded by Controller Hines that the work already commenced on this drain be discontinued and the City Engineer requested to submit a new report. Motion passed.

STREET LIGHTING CONTRACT - HALIFAX POWER COMPANY.

Read draft Act submitted by the City Solicitor as follows:-

An Act to amend Chapter 88 of the Acts of 1917.

Re it Enacted by the Governor, Council and Assembly as follows :-

Chapter 88 of the Acts of 1917 is amended by adding thereto the following section:-

7 (1) If within the period of two years specified in the next preceding section in the City of Halifax established an electric lighting system the property of the City, or enters into a contract with any person or company for the lighting of the City, the Halifax Power Company before being entitled to call upon the City for the money or debentures payable by the City, ~~the~~ to that Company under the provisions of this Act, shall take over and pay for the plant and equipment provided for the purpose of lighting the City, either by the City itself or by any person or company contracting with the City in that behalf upon the terms hereinafter specified.

(2) If such plant and equipment has been provided by the City the whole of such plant and equipment shall be so taken over and paid for; if the same is provided by a person or company contracting with the City then the plant and equipment to be taken over and paid for shall be any plant or equipment especially provided for that contract, and shall not include any

March 13th, 1919

plant or equipment at the power house or any provided for furnishing light other than is contracted to be provided to the City.

(3) The amount to be paid for such plant and equipment shall be the actual cost thereof less a fair allowance for depreciation. If any dispute arises as to such cost or the amount to be allowed for depreciation, the same shall be determined by a person to be appointed by the Governor in Council and the compensation paid him for his services shall form a part of such cost.

(4) Any amount so determined for plant and equipment as aforesaid shall be retained by the City out of any moneys payable by the City under this Act, and if such plant and equipemtn has been provided by a Company contracting with the City the same shall be paid to that Company by the City.

Approved.

EXPLOSION - REBUILDING OF PUBLIC SCHOOLS.

The City Solicitor is instructed to draft an Act empowering the City to borrow an amount sufficient to replace the School buildings destroyed in the Explosion.

MOTOR STREET SPRINKLER.

Read account \$8100.00 chargeable to Motor Street Sprinkler and \$219.40 chargeable to Streets for an Elgin Motor driven Street Sweeper with extra broom. The accounts are passed for payment.

PERMANENT STREET PAVEMENT - STREET AND SEWER WORK - OILING OF STREETS.

Read report Asst. City Engineer re permanent Street Pavement, as follows -

PERMANENT PAVEMENT.

March 11, 1919

F.W.W.Doane, Esq.,
City Engineer.

Sir,

I am submitting herewith a plan showing the streets on which permanent pavement is at present laid and also streets off main travel where in my judgement the pavement should be extended.

Council

*Solicitor ✓
Auditor ✓
Supt. School ✓
Board ✓
Council ✓*

Clk & work. ✓

March 13th, 1919

A schedule is also attached, giving detailed information as to length, area, cost type, etc, of pavement proposed on each street. The total mileage of streets proposed to be paved is about 12 miles and the estimated cost including curb and gutter where required, and other necessary preliminary work, approximately \$1,000,000.

The word "Permanent " is used, is not to be taken in its literal sense, as there is no such a thing as a permanent road surface, as given enough traffic and certain conditions, there is no known surface material that will not be destroyed in time, but it is intended to mean a road surface of the best type to meet the traffic, grade and other conditions laid on a concrete base.

The streets shown as requiring a first-class pavement are the streets of heavy traffic, and as laid down, provide routes of travel to serve various districts of the City to be reached over good pavements. It is proposed to pave Quinpool Road from Bloomingdale Terrace, to the North West Arm Bridge., Kempt Road from Livingstone Street to Fairview with bituminous macadam built on the old road. The bulk of the heavy motor truck traffic is split up and divided before reaching those streets. It do not think there can be two opinions as to the desirability of having these two outlets from the City, paved as far as the City boundary, more especially as it is altogether probable that the Provincial Highway Commission will lay some kind of bituminous macadam on the County roads which meet out streets at these points. A large part of the benefit of good pavements is lost when travellers have to travel over unpaved, dusty, poor streets before reaching the good pavements, whereas nothing makes a better impression on the visitor than the fact that when the City limits are reached, good pavements are encountered the whole way to his hotel or dwelling. This is from a point of view of advertising and attracting visitors and possibly future residents, to the City, and I do not think anyone will deny that this makes for the betterment of the City in every way, but the comfort and convenience of our own citizens would be equally well served by the extension of these two roads to the City limits.

These are the only two streets shown on the plan of the proposed paving program, that it is not intended to lay the pavement on a concrete base. The streets not shown colored on the plan are proposed to be repaired or rebuilt with some type of bituminous macadam on a macadam base, with the exception possibly, of streets through which the street car tracks are laid, where it would be advisable to have a concrete base under whatever pavement surface is adopted.

March 13th, 1919

The caused of the break-down of our waterbound macadam streets is not hard to find, and we are going through the experience that every road department has had since the introduction of automobiles and more especially since the motor truck has made its appearance in ever-increasing numbers. Our winter conditions, also make it far harder to maintain a water-bound macadam than, say, in a climate where snow falls in December and remains on the ground until March, as this forms a protective covering to the road, whereas, in our case, in a winter such as we have had this year, the alternate freezing and thawing has most destructive effects on the surface.

The advent last year of the large number of trucks for the military authorities and for the Relief Commission work suggests the idea that as neither of these Departments pay any general taxes to the City, a substantial payment towards restoring our streets, might fairly be demanded of them. More especially in the case of the Military Authorities, as the large and increasing use of their trucks would come under the head of legitimate war damage and should be paid for as such. In an article recently published in the Toronto Saturday Night, it was stated that this was the view taken by the United States War Department during the Spanish-American war, and when the streets of Tampa and other Florida towns were badly damaged by the heavy traffic incidental to the war, the Federal Government recompensed the towns affected, for the destruction so inflicted.

Our existing pavement Assessment Act provides that one-half the cost of the pavement on any street shall be borne by the owners of property fronting on said street in proportion to their respective frontages thereon. The term of payment for the owner is spread over five years.

In several cities in Canada, pavements are laid under what are called Local Improvement Acts, and the property owner pays the full cost of the work, the life of the pavement being estimated and the term of payment spreading over this estimated life. After this term, and when the pavement requires rebuilding, a further similar assessment is made. In other towns, the property owner pays for the whole original cost of the pavement and after this, the City maintains it. Bonds are issued for thirty or thirty-five years and the owner pays yearly, sufficient to pay the interest and form a sinking fund to retire the debentures in the period mentioned. In some of these towns and cities, provision is made that on streets of main travel, the municipality can contribute a certain amount towards the cost of the pavement. Other towns, again, have an act similar to our own.

-1450x
-1500-

March 13th, 1919

As a matter of principle, at first sight it would seem as though it were fair that on streets which were improved, where the through traffic of use of the streets by the general public equalled or exceeded the use by the abutting owner, the general taxpayer should pay a porportion of the costs, but if this principle is right, then it would be equally fair to say that the abutting owner should pay his proportion of the maintenance and renewal. If the City takes this work over, it does not seem unreasonable to charge the whole cost against the abutter. On account of its ownership of abutting property, the City in many cases has to bear the whole cost of the work, and of the total amount involved in the present proposed program, the City would in any case have to pay one-seventh. Should it be decided to make the abutting property owner pay the whole cost of the work, his share should be divided over thirty years and equal yearly payments to cover interest and principal should be required. This would amount at the estimated present cost of pavements to a payment for the owner of a 33-ft lot of \$15.90 per annum, computing the interest at $5\frac{1}{2}\%$.

An alternative method of financing would be to issue thirty-year bonds and require a yearly payment sufficient to pay interest and form a sinking fund to retire the bonds at maturity. This at $5\frac{1}{2}\%$ interest and allowing $4\frac{1}{2}\%$ for sinking fund, would require an annual payment from the owner of the same sized lot, of \$16.50

Out streets with the exception of the paved ones, have to be all practically rebuilt, and no further temporary work should be done on them except to prevent accidents. For this reason as large an expenditure as possible should be undertaken immediately and the paving of the streets mentioned above should be completed within, at the outside, three years. In the meantime, the yearly street appropriation should be largely increased so that work on the streets not mentioned in the schedules may be proceeded with without delay. In the streets through which the car tracks run, it is recommended that scoria blocks similar to those ~~are~~ already used on the paved streets, be adopted, as the standard. This has given good satisfaction during the past thirteen years that it has been in use.

In order to finish as much of this work as possible this year, the streets which it is decided to pave should be settled on immediately, and tenders asked for, so that full advantage may be taken of the whole working season.

F. W. W. De-
H. W. Johnston,
Asst. City Engineer.

March 13th, 1919

Consideration of the report in detail is deferred.

Moved by Controller Murphy seconded by Controller

Hines that the City Solicitor be instructed to draft an Act authorizing the City to borrow and to expend a sum not to exceed One Million Dollars (\$1,000,000.) for permanent Street paving. Motion passed.

Read report City Engineer as follows:-

Street and Sewer Work.

March 12, 1919

His Worship the Mayor,
Sir,

I beg to submit herewith a report prepared by the Assistant City Engineer on the permanent work which we consider urgently necessary on the streets of the City also in accordance with the attached extracts from Minutes of the Board of Control, I beg to report on the machinery used for our work.

The radical changes in traffic conditions, make it absolutely necessary that we must forget almost entirely old ideas and values and think in the new figures caused by the changes in wages and increase in cost of materials. We must abandon old methods and organize for new ones without delay. The street appropriation of \$50,000 for last year, which many supposed was an increase over old votes, was really only the equivalent of the appropriation of \$20,000 which was voted annually almost thirty years ago. As wages and materials cost two and one-half times more now than they did then. As a matter of fact, when the appropriation was \$25,000.00 more street repair work could be done with it than could be done now with \$50,000.

We can partially overtake the difference by the adoption of improved machinery, and to partially overtake the difficulties of the labor situation, I think we should purchase all the machinery we can afford. In fact we cannot afford to be without modern machinery.

We require a sewer cleaning machine which can be purchased for \$1852.50 plus freight. This machine would be used principally for moving the deposit from the bottom of the flat grade sewers on streets like Water Street. Another machine which would be of inestimable benefit in connection with sewers and catch-pits, is the Otterson Auto-Eductor, a machine which cleans catch-pits by forcing water into them to loosen up the material then being discharged by a suction pump into a tank on the machine. The machine is self-

Solicitor ✓
Engineer ✓
Auditor ✓
Treasurer ✓
Council ✓
B/c ✓

March 13th, 1919

LOCATION.				Approx.	Approx.
STREET	FROM	TO	Length	area ex-	cluding car-
				tracks.	
Hollis	: Morris	: south	: 670	: 1191	
South	: Hollis	: Barrington	: 300	: 1100	
Morris	: Water	: Hollis	: 300	: 400	
Morris	: Barrington	: Queen	: 960	: 3520	
Queen	: Morris	: Sackville	: 1750	: 6380	
Salter	: Water	: Hollis	: 180	: 660	
Grafton	: Sp. Garden Rd	: Blowers	: 370	: 1260	
Blower	: Grafton	: Granville	: 480	: 1600	
Granville	: Sackville	: Salter	: 550	: 2090	
Argyle	: Blower	: Jacob	: 2270	: 7600	
Prince	: Water	: Hollis	: 240	: 800	
Buckingham	: Barrington	: Brunswick	: 660	: 1500	
Jacob	: Argyle	: Brunswick	: 520	: 1400	
Brunswick	: Sackville	: Jacob	: 1920	: 7100	
Sackville	: Barrington	: S. Park	: 1940	: 7100	
Bebl Rd.	: Sackville	: Robie	: 2800	: 11200	
Cogswell	: Gottingen	: Robie	: 2670	: 4150	
Cunard	: Gottingen	: Robie	: 2050	: 7200	
Gottinen	: Gerrish	: Young	: 3950	: 10970	
Cornwallis	: Brunswick	: Gottingen	: 500	: 2000	
North	: Gottingen	: Robie	: 1320	: 4840	
North	: Barrington	: Gottingen	: 900	: 3300	
Young					
	: Gottingen	: Kempt Rd.	: 1700	: 5700	
Robie	: Quinpool Rd	: Macara	: 5000	: 20000	
Quinpool Rd.	: Robie	: Bloomingdale	: 4300	: 13400	
Quinpool Rd.	: Ar. Bridge	: "	: 3900	: 12100	
Sp. Garden	: Tower Rd	: Robie	: 1800	: 6000	
Coburg Rd	: Robie	: Oxford	: 2800	: 3700	
Oxford	: Coburg	: Quinpool	: 2600	: 6355	
Robie	: Quinpool	: Sp. Garden	: 2500	: 12200	
Prince	: Barrington	: Argyle	: 120	: 1320	
St. Paul	: "	: "	: 120	: 700	
Barrington	: North	: Russell	: 1900	: 3200	
Kempt Rd	: Macara	: Livingston	: 1600	: 6400	
"	"	: Livingston	: Fairview	: 6300.	: 16800

PROPOSED MATERIAL		Est. cost including curb, gutter etc. where required
Base	Surface	
concrete	sheet	\$8800.
"	"	6400.
"	granite	3000.
"	sheet	15400.
"	"	32000.
"x	granite	54000.
"	sheet	8800.
"	"	7000.
"	"	9200.
"	"	36800.
"	"	3600.
"	granite	12200.
"	"	11100.
"	sheet	39000.
"	"&gran.	45000.
"	sheet	60000.
"	granite:	
"	&sheet	31300.
"	ditto	41000.
"	sheet	49000.
"	granite	15000.
"	sheet	21000.
"	granite	
"	&sheet	19900.
"	SHEET	25000.
"	"	100000.
"	"	74000.
Macadam	Bitulith	57000.
concrete	sheet	24000.
"	"	17800.
"	"	39800.
"	"	62000.
"x	"	5400.
"	"	2800.
"	"	22000.
"	"	32000.
Macadam	Bitulith	50400.

March 13th, 1919

propelled and the material can be transported to the dump without leaving the machine. It does the cleaning without placing any of the filthy material on the street, as has been the custom for many years in the past. This feature of our present system is the most objectionable in connection with it, and adds a dangerous element to the dust nuisance. In addition to these advantages, letters from other cities which have used this machine, claim that catch pits can be cleaned at an average cost of about 50¢, while in one case the cost was as low as 10¢ per catch pit. Some years ago we asked for tenders for cleaning these pits and the lowest tender obtainable was about \$2.10 Today it is costing from \$3 to \$4 each to clean catch-pits and as our appropriations are very limited, the result is that the catchpits are not clean at the season of the year when it is most necessary. While we should not spend less money if we had the machine, we should keep the pits clean, and we are unable to do that under the old system. I consider that the purchase of this machine is an absolute necessity. It will cost, delivered in Halifax, \$14,000 and would be mounted on one of the best trucks. The cost of this machine and the sewer cleaning machine, I would suggest is a proper charge against Sewer Capital Account.

For street work, it will be necessary to do the greater part of the work covered by Mr. Johnston's report by contract, but we shall be obliged to do our repair work by days work, I have obtained prices for a road oil and tar or asphalt distributor and find that a motor machine would cost about \$9000. plus freight, delivered in Halifax. After a thorough canvassing of the situation, I have come to the conclusion that while a motor oiler is desirable, it is not an absolute necessity especially as there is such a great difference in price between the motor machine and a horse-drawn machine. I propose to organize special patching and repairing squads under men specially trained, and supervised by one of my staff, and I would recommend that a 600 gal. road oiler and tar or asphalt pressure distributor, horse drawn, provided with heater, be purchased; to be charged to the Street Appropriation. A suitable machine can be obtained for \$1225.00 plus freight.

It is important that all these machines, if purchased, be ordered at once, so that we may lose no time in beginning to season's work.

F.W.W.Doane,
City Engineer.

Moved by Controller Murphy seconded by Controller Hines that the report of the City Engineer with the exception of the recommendation as to the type of street oiling machinery to be purchased, be adopted

-1504-

*Solicitor ✓
Auditor ✓
Treasurer ✓
Engineer ✓
Council*

March 13th, 1919

and that the City Engineer be requested to submit a supplementary report with respect to street oiling machinery. Motion passed.

NIGHT SOIL DISPOSAL PLANT.

Read report City Health Board as follows:-

Halifax, March 13th, 1919

His Worship Mayor Hawkins,
and Members of Board of Control.
Gentlemen:-

We are given to understand from the city engineer that the night soil plant cannot be opened until May 1st, because no money is available to pay the wages of a man until then. In the meantime many places which should be attended to will be neglected. It is very desirable that something be done to meet the situation.

J.A. Watters,
Secretary C.H.B.

The City Engineer is instructed to put the plant in operation at once.

POLICE DEPARTMENT - 8 HOUR SHIFTS.

Read report Controller Murphy as follows:-

Halifax, N.S. March 13th, 1919

His Worship the Mayor
and Board of Control.
Gentlemen:-

I understand that in a number of places the system of three eight-hour shifts has been introduced and found satisfactory. Now that provision is being made to increase the number of the force from 43 to 70, I would like to have the Chief of Police go into the matter and report on the feasibility of introducing this eight-hour shift, here.

Provided the men at his disposal were sufficient to properly distribute, it would seem in the interest of the Force that such a change be made. At present there are times when the entire Force are off the streets. It would seem desirable to so arrange the shifts that the greater number would be one duty during the most necessary hours of policing, as during the day the smaller squad could undoubtedly take care of the situation.

John Murphy,
CONTROLLER.

-1505-

*Health Board
Engineer*

Chief of Police

March 13th, 1919

Referred to the Chief of Police for report.

BLOOMFIELD SCHOOL PLAYGROUNDS.

Read letter Board of School Commissioners and letter Deputy Provincial Secretary covering Order-in-Council directing the City to issue debentures to raise the sum of \$36,250.00 required for the purchase of land for Bloomfield School as follows:-

Halifax, Mar. 7, 1919

His Worship the Mayor
and Board of Control.
City.

Gentlemen:-

I am directed to notify you that the Governor in Council has approved on March 4th of the resolution of the Board requesting them to instruct the City of Halifax to issue Debentures for the sum of \$36,250.00 for the purchase of lots on which to build a school building to replace the Bloomfield Common School destroyed in the Explosion of December 6th, 1917.

G.K. Butler,
Acting Secretary.

-000-

Halifax, 6th, March, 1919

The Mayor,
Halifax, N.S.

Dear Sir:-

I enclose herewith certified copy of order-in-Council approving of contracts for plans for Bloomfield, St. Joseph's and Richmond Schools.

I also enclose herewith certified copy of Order in Council re issue of debentures or stock to raise the sum of \$36,250.00 required for the purchase of land as a site for the building of Bloomfield Common School.

Arthur S. Barnstead,
Clerk of the Executive Council.

Certified copy of an Order of His Honour the Lieutenant Governor on Nova Scotia in Council, dated the 4th day of March A.D. 1919

.....
Whereas the Board of School Commissioners for the City of Halifax requires the sum of Thirty-six Thousand and Two hundred and Thirty-five Dollars for the purchase of lots of land on Robie, Bloomfield and Agricola Streets to provide a site for the building of Bloomfield Common School:

March 13th, 1919

And whereas the said Board has applied to the Governor in Council for an Order directing the City of Halifax to issue its debentures or stock to the amount so required:

And whereas the Governor in Council appointed Wednesday the 19th day of February A.D. 1919 at eleven o'clock A.M. in the Executive Council Room, Province Building, City of Halifax, as the time and place at which the matter of such application should be heard.

And Whereas due notice of the amount so required and of the purpose for which the same is required, and of the time and place so appointed were given to the Mayor of the said City:

And Whereas the matter of such application was heard at said time and place :

Now therefore the Lieutenant Governor by and with the advice of the Executive Council of Nova Scotia, and under and by virtue of Section 901 of the Halifax City Charter, is pleased to order and direct and hereby orders and directs the City of Halifax to issue debentures or stock to raise the amount so required.

Arthur S. Barnstead,
Clerk of the Executive Council.

Filed. The Trustees of the Sinking Funds are requested to submit a bid for lending the City the money required.

INFANTS HOME TOWER ROAD.

Read letter Superintendent Infants Home Tower

Road :-

Halifax, March 12th, 1919

Mayor Hawkins,
City Hall.

Dear Sir:-

We beg to acknowledge the letter of March 10th. from the Board of Control, enclosing letter directed to your Honor from Mrs. May Virtue, police-woman.

In regard to Mrs. Virtue's letter we beg to state that we did not refuse the children for whom she sought admission. Mrs. Virtue entirely misunderstood the answer given in both cases. It is necessary for the Superintendent of this institution to consult either a member of the committee in charge of the Home or our social service worker, before admitting babies. In both cases mentioned in Mrs. Virtue's letter, she was asked to wait ten minutes while the necessary information would be obtained. This Mrs. Virtue refused to do.

*Auditor
Treasurer
Council
School Board*

March 13th, 1919

Perhaps you do not know that during the influenza epidemic the Infants Home was the only institution in the city that did not refuse to care for and keep alive, two premature babies, whose mothers were both ill in the Flu Hospital.

We also have now in our care two children, one transferred in diseased condition from the City Home, the other also diseased, discharged from the Childrens Hospital as incurable. They require isolation and the care of a special nurse.

We only bring these cases to your notice to clear this institution of a very unjust charge.

Sibella A. Barrington,
Superintendent.

Referred to Mrs. Virtue for report.

BLASTING DAMAGES 105 SOUTH KLINE STREET-
J. LOCKYEAR.

Read account \$205.00 J. Lockyear, 105 South Kline Street for damages alleged to have been done by blasting on January 18th 1919.

Referred to the City Engineer for report.

GASOLINE TANKS ON SIDEWALKS.

Read letter Mayor of Truro, as follows:-

Truro, N.S. Mar. 8, 1919

The Mayor,
Halifax, N.S.
Dear Sir:-

There has arisen a difference of opinion in our Town Council regarding the permission of Gasoline Pumps for the principal and busiest thoroughfares of the Town.

Personally, I am endeavoring to prevent such installation.

It is stated that Gasoline pumps are so permitted in all the large Town and Cities.

May I have the favor from you of a statement of the policy of the City of Halifax on such a matter and will you also advise if you have already Gasoline Supplying Tanks so instituted at one or more of your main business streets, permitting cars to stand on said streets to be filled from the tank and to wait their turn, etc? I trust this will not cause you too much trouble as this matter is to receive further attention here. I will be glad to receive your early reply next week.

A.R. Coffin,
Mayor.

*Mrs. Virtue ✓
Policewoman*

Engineer ✓

Engineer ✓

March 13th, 1919

Referred to the City Engineer to acknowledge and for report to this board.

CITY MARKET RESTAURANT.

Read report St. John Ambulance Brigade on receipts and expenditures at the City Market Restaurant, as follows:-

Market Committee Report.

February 1919

Receipts:

Feb 1.....	\$4.60	
8x	2.05	
15	2.52	
22	4.12	\$13.29

Expenses:

Supplies	3.67	
Expenses	1.00	4.67
		<u>\$ 8.62</u>

Clara B. Bligh,
Lady Div. Supt.

Filed.

OLD BUILDINGS 220 LOWER WATER STREET.

Read report City Engineer as follows:-

Halifax, March 7, 1919

His Worship the Mayor,
Sir,

The Assistant Building Inspector reports that the buildings in rear of #220 Lower Water Street owned by J. O'Dwyer are in a very dilapidated condition and beyond report.

I would recommend that steps be taken to have these buildings removed, as they are a menace to surrounding property.

F.W.W. Doane,
City Engineer.

The Secretary is instructed to notify the owner of the property to appear before the Board to show cause as to why the building should not be raised.

OLD BUILDING GERRIST STREET.

On motion of Controller Hines the City Engineer is instructed to notify the owner of a dilapidated building

*J. O'Dwyer
Engineer*

March 13th, 1919

Engineer

on Gerrish Street North Side between Brunswick and Barrington Street to appear before the Board to show cause as to why the building should not be ^{raised} raised.

DILAPIDATED BUILDING 17-19 SMITH STREET.

Read report City Health Board as follows:-

Halifax, March 8th, 1919

His Worship Mayor Hawkins,
and Members Board of Control.
Gentlemen:-

I am directed by the Board of Health to submit for your consideration and action copy of the following report received from the assistant building inspector through the city engineer:

March 4th, 1919

F.W.W.Doane, Esq.,
City Engineer.
Sir:

Re complaint Health Board
at "17 Smith Street.

I beg to report that I have examined this building and find that the structure is in a dirty condition. The plaster is broken and down in places; the water pipes are leaking, the west wall of #17 needs immediate repairs as the sills have rotted, the chimney at No. 19 is down to the roof and as it is being used, I would consider it a fire menace. The owner of the premises is Mrs. F.B.Saunders, #69 Hollis Street.

W.R.Fegan, A.B.I.

John A. Watters,
Secretary C.H.B.

Engineer

Referred to the City Engineer to take whatever steps might be necessary. *to have the conditions complained of remedied.*

ESTIMATES - CITY OFFICIAL'S SALARIES - VETO BY
MAYOR.

Read message from His Worship the Mayor as follows:-

Halifax, March 12th, 1919

To-
L.Fred Monaghan, Esq.,
City Clerk of the City of Halifax.

Dear Sir:-

Under the provisions of Sec. 342 of the City Charter, I hereby signify in writing this record or minute of my disapproval of the expenditure proposed by resolution of the Board of Control, Controller Murphy dissenting, passed March 10th, 1919, at Halifax of the

March 13th, 1919

following expenditures on the ground that the making of such expenditures is permissive only and that it is not expedient to make the same, that is to say, the increases of the salaries of the following officials:-

- A. City Solicitor
- B. City Treasurer
- C. City Clerk
- D. Assistant City Clerk.
- E. City Engineer
- F. City Collector
- G. City Assessor
- H. Deputy Assessor.

These officials are receiving by way of salary a fair living wage, largely for routine services, with short hours, and my present action causes no severe hardship or injustice, under existing conditions. I may add, further by way of explanation, though it is not essential to do so, that I am not making a veto on the increase of the salary of the learned Stipendiary Magistrate for the City, for I consider the proposed increase of \$300.00 entirely inadequate for the valuable services he has been rendering the community, especially since 1900, and notably the amount of extra work imposed upon him by the enforcement of the Nova Scotia Temperance Act. He presides over a tribunal that is charged in the first instance by law with the maintenance of public order in this City, and in addition since 1900, he has been clothed by an Act of the Parliament of Canada with concurrent jurisdiction in criminal matters with the Supreme and County Courts, except in cases of the gravest crimes punishable by death. A very large number of criminal cases are monthly tried before him, which would otherwise devolve upon the Supreme and County Courts, and it is notorious that he does a large amount of criminal work which would be ordinarily discharged by the County Court Judge here. He should, at least, be paid yearly the sum of \$3500.00 which is the salary of the learned County Court Judge, here whose judicial duties he, in a great measure shares as just indicated. That gentleman has been taken away for the last few years from his ordinary sphere of public usefulness by being asked to serve on Boards and Commissions etc., and now for very substantial and additional remuneration is serving on the Halifax Relief Commission and the criminal work which he would otherwise do is, in a very great measure, done by Mr. Fielding, who has no opportunities as His Honor Judge Wallace has, for serving the public outside of his regular judicial duties and thus augmenting his income. I have not overlooked the civil jurisdiction of the City Court which is also presided over by Mr. Fielding and sits twice a month and where, I am credibly informed, quite as many cases are tried on an average by him in three months as are disposed of in the County Court during the whole year. Mr. Fielding sits daily and all day and in the result, I venture to think, does more work than all the rest of the judicial officers in all law courts in this City.

March 13th, 1919

I would recommend that the City Soliditor prepare a bill, (as even the present paltry increase has to be sanctioned by Legislation) to be passed at this session of the Legislature, amending Section 159 sub-section 5 of the City Charter providing that the Stipendiary Magistrate of the City of Halifax be paid a salary of \$4,000.00 a year, the same as in St. John, N.B. and other Canadian Cities.

With regard to the increase given to other officials in the City employment, including that of the firemen and policemen, I do not propose to exercise the veto. A policeman or a fireman at the best is poorly paid. His occupation is hazardous and it is no exaggeration to say that he takes his life in his hands oftentimes when he goes out to discharge his duties. His hours of recreation and rest are very much curtailed and in serving the City he forgoes many of the ordinary domestic enjoyments that other occupations secure to the rest of us.

It may be noted that other bodies, like the School and Health Board, which are commissions of which I am not a member, have increased the salaries of their officials, and it may be urged that I should, on like principle abstain from making a veto on the increase of salaries of civic officials. I have no responsibility with regard to the action of these organizations but I can readily justify the action of the School Board on the grounds that the teachers of this City are most inadequately paid for the very important public functions they discharge, and if their payment depended on action by me, I would be prepared in this period of the world's reconstruction to advocate a very substantial increase in payment for the work of our teachers who are assiduously assisting in shaping the course of the present and coming generation.

A.C. Hawkins,
MAYOR.

Controller Finlay and Hines desire to be recorded as protesting against His Worship the Mayor's message being considered by the Board.

PUBLIC GARDENS ACCOUNTS.

The following named accounts chargeable to Public Gardens are passed for payment -

Mar. Tel. & Tel. Co.	Telephone	\$10.60
Baldwin & Co.	Flower Pots	3.38
T.C. Allen	Stationery	15.00
A.J. McNutt	Reparing	45.50

-1512-

Council

COUNCIL CHAMBER, CITY HALL,

March 18th, 1919

ESTIMATES - POINT PLEASANT PARK.

The Board of Control met this morning at 10.30 o'clock, present His Worship the Mayor and Controllers Finlay, Hines and Murphy. *M. C. 17th, March 1919*

LIST OF HEADLINES.

Imperial Oil Company, Railway Crossing West Young Street. *acknowledge your letter*
Estimates Point Pleasant Park. *my absence.*
Longard Road Sewer Extension. *of Point Pleasant*
London Street Water Extension. *action of the court-*
Police Department Clerk. *favorably the*
City Medical Officer. *an increased grant.*
Public Schools Unexpended Balances. *feature of the*
Tuberculosis Hospital Deficit. *will be extended*
Market Building Sacred Heart Convent Organ Fund.
Market Building Architects Fees.

IMPERIAL OIL COMPANY RAILWAY CROSSING WEST YOUNG STREET.

S.S. Shatford representing the Imperial Oil Company and his Solicitor Hector McInnes, K.C. appeared before the Board and submitted plan for a railway siding running from the railway siding on the City Incinerator lot South to the Company's property between Kempt Road and Longard Road, crossing West Young Street., and also a petition from residents and business firms in the vicinity in support of the Company's application.

Engineer ✓
Controller Murphy and His Worship the Mayor express themselves as against the multiplication of grade crossings at this particular point and His Worship intimated that if the permission should be given for the maintenance of a railway siding through the Incinerator lot the Company should pay for the privilege.

Referred to the City Engineer for report.

March 18th, 1919

ESTIMATES - POINT PLEASANT PARK.

Read letter Hector McInnes, chairman Point Pleasant Park, as follows:-

Halifax, N.S. 17th, March 1919

L.Fred Monaghan, Esq.,
City Clerk.

Sir:-

I have the honour to acknowledge your letter of the 11th inst. which cam in my absence.

On behalf of the directors of Point Pleasant Park may I express my appreciation of the courtesy of the Board in considering favourably the director's request for an increased grant.

May I state on behalf of the directors of the Park, that every possible care will be exercised in the expenditure of the money.

Hector McInnes,
Chairman.

Filed.

LONGARD ROAD SEWER EXTENSION.

Heber Hartlen appeared before the Board asking that in the event of a sewer being constructed in Longard Road to drain the Abattoir, that it be constructed far enough in an easterly direction to serve his property.

Mr. Hartlen is advised to reduce his request to writing and submit it to the City Engineer.

LONDON STREET WATER EXTENSION.

Read report City Engineer as follows:-

Mar. 15, 1919

His Worship the Mayor,
Sir,

I beg to report on the attached petition asking for the extension of the water on London Street. The district is high service; size of pipe required 6-inch, length 219 feet; estimated cost \$1190.25

I would recommend that the extension be made, provided the petitioners sign a bond to pay a special rate of \$35.70

F.W.W. Doane,
City Engineer.

Approved.

Point Pleasant

Longard Road

Engineer

London Street

*Engineer
Council*

March 18th, 1919

Chief of Police

POLICE DEPARTMENT CLERK.

Read application Lieut. Harry Henry for the position of Police Department Clerk a newly created office.

Referred to the Chief of Police for report.

CITY MEDICAL OFFICER.

Read letter City Health Board as follows-

Halifax, March 13th, 1919

His Worship Mayor Hawkins,
and Members Board of Control.
Gentlemen:-

Health Board

With reference to our recent letter asking that you immediately advertise for applicants for the position of City Medical Officer, holding the degree of Diplomate of Public Health, I am directed by the Chairman to ask if the Board proposes to comply with the request and, if so, when?

John A. Watters,
Secretary C.H.B.

The Secretary is instructed to inform the City Health Board that this matter is receiving consideration by the Board of Control.

G. Fred Pearson

On motion of Controller Finlay the City Clerk is instructed to write G. Fred Pearson, chairman of the local Massachusetts-Halifax Relief Committee requesting him to name a time and place at which a conference may be had between himself or his committee and this Board re the carrying out of expenditures proposed to be made by the Massachusetts-Halifax Relief Committee for the benefit of Public Health in Halifax.

PUBLIC SCHOOLS UNEXPENDED BALANCES.

Read letter Deputy Provincial Secretary as follows:-

March 18th, 1919

Halifax, March 14, 1919

The City Clerk,
Halifax, N.S.
Dear Sir,

I am directed by the provincial Secretary to acknowledge your letter of March 11th with respect to the estimates on public schools, and requesting the Government to use its good offices in promoting an Act authorizing the city to apply to the reduction of the 1919-20 estimates any surplus in the school Board appropriation for 1919, and am to say that in this matter the Government would desire to know more of the circumstances of the case and ~~to~~ as to the amount of such surplus, before undertaking to use its good offices as requested.

Arthur S. Barnstead,
Deputy Provincial Secretary.

The City Clerk is instructed to again write the Board of School Commissioners requesting that they furnish this Board a statement of all surpluses to date in the 1918-19 appropriation and the estimated amount of unexpended balances to April 30th, 1919.

TUBERCULOSIS HOSPITAL DEFICIT.

Read letter Miss May M. O'Mullin covering schedules of amount paid by patients and amounts uncollected from patients during the year 1918-19 and requesting ~~the~~ a grant from the City to make up the deficit.

Miss O'Mullin is requested to submit a statement showing more in detail the amount the Hospital Board found themselves to have run short during the past year.

Read letter Deputy Provincial Secretary as follows-

Halifax, March 14, 1919

The City Clerk,
Halifax, N.S.
Dear Sir:-

I am directed by the Provincial Secretary.

*Subject
Auditor
Barnum*

*Letter
School Board ✓*

*Letter
Miss O'Mullin ✓*

March 18th, 1919

Halifax, March 17th, 1919

to acknowledge your letter of March 11th, with reference to the grant to the Tuberculosis Hospital of \$2500.00 and to say that the Government will use its good offices to have legislation passed authorizing the city to pay this amount towards the operation of this Hospital.

Arthur S. Barnstead,
Deputy Provincial Secretary.

Filed

By MARKET BUILDING SACRED HEART CONVENT
TO ORGAN FUND.

106.38

Read letter Miss May A. O'Mullin as follows:-

March 17th, 1919

Controller J.J. Hines,
Chairman Board of Control.

Dear Sir:-

Could it be arranged that I might have the use of one end of the Market building on April 10th I intend holding a Rummage Sale suitable space is difficult to get.

May A O'Mullin,
Tres. Sacred Heart Convent Organ Fund.

The request is granted.

MARKET BUILDING ARCHITECTS' FEES.

Read report Clerk of Works re Architects fees City Market Building, as follows:-

Halifax, March 18, 1919

His Worship the Mayor
and Board of Control.
Gentlemen:-

I beg to submit an account of S.P. Dumaresq Architect for the City Market building claiming \$106.38 balance due him for professional services. At present there is only \$93.67 to credit of Market Building Fund, and Mr. Dumaresq is agreeable to accept that amount in full of his claim.

As to whether he has performed the service and is entitled to the payment, is a matter for the engineering Department.

A.F. Messervey,
Clerk of Works.

-1518-

*Solicitor
Auditor
Treasurer*

*Engineer
Miss May A
O'Mullin*

2 March 18th, 1919

Halifax, March 17th, 1919

City of Halifax

TO

S.P. Dumaresq, Architect.

To prof. services re new public market building city, 5% on cost of building as per statements below.....\$6106.38

CR

By cash to date -----\$6000.00
To balance----- 106.38

Statement of contracts for main building.

Keefe Con. Co. \$ 104520.
Jas. Donahue 6240.
M. Day 3208.
Walsh Bros. 1900.
Longard Bros. 1864.
Starr Son & Co. 1502.60
119234.60

Statement of contracts for fitting up janitor's quarters

Falconer & McDonald \$ 1779.00
Longard Bros. 347.00
M. Day 345.00
David Roche 183.00
John Starr Son & Co. 239.00
2893.00

TOTAL ----- \$122127.60

Referred to the City Engineer for report.

The Board adjourned.

L. Fred Mungton
CITY CLERK.

MAYOR

COUNCIL CHAMBER, CITY HALL,

March 20th, 1919

The Board of Control met this morning at 10.50 o'clock, present His Worship the Mayor and Controllers Finlay, Hines and Murphy.

LIST OF HEADLINES.

- W.P. Morrissey, Superannuation Assessments.
- Dilapidated Barn, adjoining #2 Inglis Street.
- Gottingen Street Painting on Sidewalk.
- Police Motor Patrol.
- Town Planning.
- Schools Surplusses in Appropriations.
- Schools-Acadian School-Outhit Building Barrington Street.
- Imperial Oil Company Plant, and railroad Crossing West Young Street.
- Firemens Superannuation Assessment Refunds.
- Public Bathing Houses.
- Hillis and Sons Limited Taxation.
- Bloomfield, St. Joseph's and Richmond Schools Plans.
- Schools Loans \$36,250.00
- Nova Scotia Tramways and Power Company.
- Infectious Diseases Hospital, Almon Street.
- City Health Board Accounts.

W.P. MORRISSEY, SUPERANNUATION ASSESSMENTS.

Read letter Plumbing Inspector W.P. Morrissey re his resignation and asking for the refund of his superannuation assessments.

Referred to the City Treasurer for report.

DILAPIDATED BARN ADJOINING # 2 INGLIS STREET.

Read report City Engineer as follows:-

Mar. 19, 1919

His Worship the Mayor,
Sir,

I beg to report on the attached communication from Mr. H.E. Keefe respecting the old barn adjoining his property #2 Inglis Street. The building is owned by Mr. A. Boutilier and has been allowed to get into a bad state of repair. It has been in a very unsightly

March 20th, 1919

condition for a long time and I would recommend that steps be taken to have the building removed.

F.W.W.Doane,
City Engineer.

*Accepted
Boutillier
Engineer*

The City ~~Clock~~ ^{Engineer} is instructed to notify Mr.

Boutillier to appear before the Board to show cause why the building should not be removed.

GOTTINGEN STREET PAINTING ON SIDEWALK.

Engineer

Read application from Isnor Bros. for permission to paint a sign on the concrete sidewalk at 69 Gottingen Street.

Referred to the City Engineer for report .

POLICE MOTOR PATROL.

W.L.Kane appeared before the Board asking that the City take over the ^{Cleveland Police Motor} ~~McLaughlin~~ Patrol.

*17 m
ee*

No action is taken.

TOWN PLANNING

Read report City Engineer as follows:-

Halifax, Mar. 19, 1919

His Worship the Mayor,
Sir,

In accordance with the attached Minute of the Board of Control I beg to report that the scheme proposed by the Town Planning Board has to be prepared before any information can be given in reference to it. The scheme in other places in Canada has included the fixing of building lines, the regulation of the proportion of the lot to be built upon, height of buildings and all such similar regulations in connection with town planning and construction. The scheme has to be prepared and approved by the Commissioner of Public Works and Mines before it can be effect~~ive~~. At this stage it is impossible to say what it will involve.

F.W.W.Doane,
City Engineer.

Filed.

March 20th, 1919

SCHOOLS - SURPLUSES IN APPROPRIATIONS.

Read letter Board of School Commissioners as follows:-

Halifax, Mar. 19, 1919

L. Fred Monaghan, Esq.,
City Clerk.
City.

Dear Sir,

I am in receipt of yours of the 19th inst., and shall lay the matter before the Board at the earliest possible date.

I may say that our accounts for the current month are not posted nor are they yet all in.

G. K. Butler,
Acting Secretary.

Filed.

SCHOOLS-ACADIAN SCHOOL OUTHIT BUILDING-
BARRINGTON STREET.

Read opinion City Solicitor as follows:-

Halifax, Mar. 17, 1919

Secretary Board of Control.

Dear Sir:-

In 1915 the School Board, contemplating building a new school and having no further use for the Acadian School, proposed to sell the latter. Under the terms of the City Charter, the property of the school building was in the School Board. It could only be sold by leave of the Governor in Council and the proceeds could only be applied to the construction of a new school including the purchase of a site.

As under the amended provisions of the City Charter the School Board could no longer issue its own debentures without first applying to the City to issue them on its behalf, instead of itself selling the school building, it handed the building over to the City to effect a sale and apply the proceeds towards the amount which the Board would require from the City. This of course did not amount to a transfer by the Board to the City; but the latter was merely acting as the School Board's agent. A sale was not immediately made, and Mr. Outhit continued as tenant of the building for some time during which rent was charged him and paid by him amounting to \$4,000.00 in round figures. This money was paid at various dates beginning November 1916 up to some time in the year 1918, and the

March 20th, 1919

\$4000.00 is now in the Treasurer's hands. The question proposed to me is what lawful disposition can be made of this money, and in particular whether or not it can be applied to the School Board's current account.

The answer to this question depends upon the language of Section 898 of the City Charter as amended by Section 19 of Chapter 84 of 1917. That Section, after requiring that the Board is to state in its application to the City for its estimates for the year the amounts to be received from the Provincial Treasury from all sources other than the City, and the amounts to be applied to ~~the~~ each service specifically, and that the Board is not to expend a greater sum than the amounts so specified or divert the money appropriated from one service to another provided that "any moneys received by the Board in excess of such total amount and all moneys unexpended by the board are to be deemed unexpended balances and paid to the trustees of the sinking fund." It appears clear to me that under the language of this Section this \$4,000.00 must be considered as moneys received by the School Board in excess of the amount specified for its appropriation. The moneys have only been collected by the City for the Board. The Board could have obtained them at any time upon asking for them. I do not think they can be now handed over in a lump sum to be applied to the current expenses of the Board, and if they are to be diverted from the sinking fund special legislation will be required in that behalf.

F.H. Bell,
City Solicitor.

Moved by Controller Murphy seconded by Controller

Hines that the City Solicitor draft legislation permitting the City to apply the rentals received from the Outhit Building, Barrington Street amounting to approximately \$4,000.00 towards a reduction of the estimates for Public Schools or to a reduction in the amount of borrowings for the schools' purposes.

Motion passed, Controller Finlay dissenting.

IMPERIAL OIL COMPANY PLANT -RAILROAD CROSSING
WEST YOUNG STREET.

Read petition as follows:-

Solicitor ✓
Auditor ✓
Treasurer ✓

March 20th 1919

Halifax, N.S.

Feb. 20th, 1919

To: *Engineer ✓*
His Worship the Mayor and
The City Controllers, *establishment of the new*
Gentlemen:-

We, the undersigned, as ratepayers and property holders in the north part of this City desire to call your attention to a proposed scheme which the Imperial Oil Company has in view to lay a railroad crossing on West Young Street, for the purpose of shunting their goods or oil from their new works to the railway, and vice versa. We herewith present out strong disapproval and raise our strongest objection to the carrying out of this project which the Oil Company has in view.

We consider that we have been the subject of ignominious treatment long enough, with the appalling state of our roads and sidewalks, also the poor lighting facilities which we have to tolerate and which are a disgrace to any City; without having this street which is in the heart of a residential part of the City being made a "shunting yard" for the convenience of the Imperial Company.

We trust you will give this matter your immediate and sincerest attention, as we shall lift up our voices to the fullest limit, in foreeful resentment of such treatment.

Referred to the City Engineer for report.

FIREMEN'S SUPERANNUATION ASSESSMENTS REFUNDS.

Read letter Deputy Provincial Secretary as follows-

Halifax, March 18, 1919

The City Clerk,
Dear Sir,

I am directed by the Premier and the Provincial Secretary to acknowledge your letter of 6th March with respect to minutes of meeting of the Board of Control, held on 15th February respecting the fire department and its superannuation fund, and to say that the Government will use its good offices in the passage of legislation to authorize a refund of monies to dependents of men killed in the explosion, or who died before the present Act entitled them to receive refunds.

Arthur S. Barnstead,
Deputy Provincial Secretary.

Referred to the City Solicitor for attention.

-1524-

Solicitor ✓
Chief Fire Dept ✓
Auditor ✓
Treasurer ✓

March 20th, 1919

PUBLIC BATHING HOUSES.

Engineer ✓

The Board decides to visit with the City Engineer likely locations for the establishment of the new public bathing house.

HILLIS AND SONS LIMITED TAXATION.

Read letter Hillis & Sons Ltd. as follows:

Halifax, March, 15/19

To His Worship the Mayor
and Board of Control.
Halifax, N.S.
Gentlemen:-

With reference to the assessment on our new plant, Kempt Road:-
Before the explosion we enjoyed exemption from taxes on the greater part of our old plant, situated on Campbell Road.
Under the present circumstances, we think we are entitled to and wish to apply for exemption on buildings, machinery and stock in trade in our new plant, Section 378 Clause 1, of the City Charter.
We recommenced manufacturing last June and are at the present time employing in the new plant thirty-six hands with a weekly payroll of \$975.00
We would ask you to please give this matter your kind attention so that exemption may be granted before this year's tax papers are made up and greatly oblige.

HILLIS & SONS, LTD.
Jas. Hillis.

Assessor ✓

On motion of Controller Murphy the City Assessor is requested to submit a report as to the value of the former Hillis Property on Campbell Road and the amount of assessment on it as compared with the present value and the assessment on it of their new plant on Kempt Road.

BLOOMFIELD, ST. JOSEPH'S AND RICHMOND SCHOOLS PLANS.

Read Order in Council directing the City to issue debentures to raise \$3750.00 required for the purchase of plans for Bloomfield Common School, St. Joseph's

March 20th, 1919

School and Richmond School, as follows:-

Halifax, 14th March 1919

The Mayor,
Dear Sir,

I enclose herewith certified copy of Order in Council, dated the 13th day of March, 1919, re issue of debentures of stock to raise the amount of \$3,750 required for school purposes.

Arthur S. Barnstead,
Clerk of the Executive Council.

-OoO-

Dertified copy of an Order of His Honour the Lieutenant Governor of Nova Scotia in Council, dated the 13th day of March, A.D. 1919

.....

Whereas the Board of School Commissioners for the City of Halifax requires the sum of Three Thousand Seven Hundred and fifty Dollars for the purchase of plans for the erection of buildings to replace Bloomfield Common, School, St. Joseph's School and Richmond School;

And Whereas the said Board has applied to the Governor in Council for an Order directing the City of Halifax to issue its debentures or stock to the amount so required;

And whereas the Governor in Council appointed Wednesday the 12th day of January A.D. 1919 at eleven a. m. in the executive Council Room, Province Building, City of Halifax, as the time and place at which the matter of such application should be heard;

And whereas due notice of the amount ~~to be~~ so required and the purpose for which the same is required and of the time and place so appointed were given to the Mayor of the said City;

And whereas the matter of such application was heard at said time and place;

Now therefore the Lieutenant Governor by and with the advice of the Executive Council of Nova Scotia, and under and by virtue of Section 901 of the Halifax City Charter, is pleased to order and direct and hereby orders and directs the City of Halifax to issue debentures or stock to raise the amount so required.

Arthur S. Barnstead,
Clerk of the Executive, Council.

The Trustees of the Sinking Funds are requested to submit a bid for the lending of the money to the City.

-1526-

March 20th, 1919

SCHOOLS LOANS \$36,250.00

Read reports (2) City Treasurer covering Resolutions (2) re loans totaling \$36,250.00 for Schools purposes as follows:-

Halifax, March 14th, 1919

His Worship Mayor Hawkins,
and
Board of Control.
Gentlemen:-

At a meeting of the Trustees of the Sinking Funds held this day I was instructed to offer to loan the City of Halifax for the purchase of lands in connection with the Bloomfield St. School estimated to cost \$36,250. the sum of \$14250. which is on hand at present in the various Sinking Funds (1902 excepted) and the balance when the estimates of 1919-20 come into effect. The purchase price to be 101.63 of par, the rate of interest 6% and the period 21½ years from January 1st, 1919

James J. Hopewell,
City Treasurer.

:::::

Whereas the Trustees of the Sinking Funds have agreed to loan the City of Halifax an amount sufficient to produce the sum of \$36250 required to pay for lands required for the Bloomfield St. School.

The sum of \$14250 is at present available and the balance when the estimates of 1919-20 come into effect.

Therefore be it resolved that the City Treasurer is hereby authorized to issue to the Trustees of the Sinking Funds a Stock certificate of the City of Halifax for the above amounts when so paid, the price to be 101.63 of par, the rate of interest 6% per annum and the date January 1st, 1919 for a period of 21½ years.

:::::

Halifax, March 14th, 1919

His Worship Mayor Hawkins,
and Board of Control.
Gentlemen:-

Under instructions of His Worship the Mayor I waited upon the Manager of the Royal Bank of Canada in re a loan necessary to meet the balance due on Bloomfield St. School lands as the options thereon are near expiration. The Royal Bank of Canada will loan any part of \$25000 necessary for

March 20th, 1919

an estimated period of 2 to 3 months at the rate previously agreed upon viz- 5½% per annum. The necessary copy of the order in Council, the formal vote of the Board of Control authorizing the said loan and that the legislation required will be duly attended to will be necessary.

James J. Hopewell,
City Treasurer

:::::

Whereas the Royal Bank of Canada has agreed to loan the City of Halifax the sum of \$25000.00 or any part thereof for the purchase of land required for the Bloomfield St. School covering a period of two or three months at the rate of 5½% per annum, a stock certificate for that amount to be held as collateral.

Therefore be it Resolved that the City Treasurer be hereby authorized to pledge a stock certificate as above mentioned as collateral for the loan of \$25000. or any part thereof for the period of said loan and at the rate of interest so specified.

Moved by Controller Finlay seconded by Controller Hines that the reports of the Trustees and the Resolutions accompanied therewith be approved and adopted.

Motion passed.

NOVA SCOTIA TRAMWAYS AND POWER COMPANY.

Read report Controller Murphy as follows:-

Halifax, March 20th, 1919

His Worship the Mayor
and Board of Control.
Gentlemen:-

Several months ago the Nova Scotia Tramways and Power Company succeeded, through an application filed with the Board of Public Utilities, in getting an increase in their gas rates of close to 100%. During the last session of the Legislature an effort was made to introduce legislation which would enable the Board of Public Utilities to consider the increasing of the rates charged for their tramway and lighting services, The City however, succeeded in having this legislation withdrawn, I understand that further legislation is about to be introduced to effect this same purpose.

I desire to bring this matter to your attention so that whatever steps are possible will be immediately taken to prevent disturbing the one small bit of protection which was left this City

Council
Auditor
Treasurer
Royal Bank

March 20th, 1919

of seeing that no further abuses are permitted by this Company, and that the financial and investing public be informed that in our opinion, the common stock outstanding against this enterprise is worthless; that it cost the promoters/ ~~the~~ that the citizens of Halifax do not propose to permit them to place value on it/ ~~any~~ further manipulation of rates.

John Murphy,
CONTROLLER.

The report is approved Controller Finlay dissenting.

INFECTIOUS DISEASE HOSPITAL ALMON STREET.

Read report City Auditor re account of E.B. Lownds for work at the Infectious Disease Hospital, Almon Street, as follows:-

Halifax, March 17th, 1919

His Worship the Mayor,
Board of Control, and
City Health Board.
Gentlemen:-

This bill was held up by me (after payment of \$1,964.67 on account) for final adjustment, because I saw it included items excessive in cost to the City of Halifax, and only on Thursday last Mr. Lownds came to me and asked for a recommendation as to final settlement.

I find that the lumber and hardware, as per receipted bills held by Mr. Lownds, cost \$1,445.51 and at the same time I find that these goods should have been purchased at 7 1/2% better, and an extra 2% for cash; but my solicitor advises that the City having employed a tradesman on the cost plus percentage basis, must pay his bills; which, as in this case, only proves that such a system is wrong, as it tends to increased cost.

The labor as per Mr. Lownds book cost him.....1,613.25 but I find that Mr. Lownds has nothing whatever to show his account to be right as no one checked the men's time on the work, and the workmen in no case signed his time book. He simply made up the labor sheet as :-

March 20th, 1919

Carpenters, 2212 hrs. @ 50¢	\$1,106.00	
Painters, 478 "	55	262.90
Laborers, 491 "	40	196.40
Washerwomen, 137 "	35	47.95
		<u>1,613.25</u>
2% to Compensation Board		32.27
Soap, Pearlina, Brushes, etc.		22.00
Scrubbing cloths, (\$5.00) Truckmen (35.)		40.00
		<u>3,153.03</u>
Add 12½%.....		394.12
		<u>3,547.15</u>
		135.15
Paid on account.....		<u>1,964.67</u>
Due Mr. Lownds.....		<u>1,582.48</u>
This reduces the bill, if you decide I am right.....		382.18
Or adding the extra cost of material		<u>\$ 517.33</u>

The building now being used as a small pox hospital prevents me from having a survey made of the material on the job.

Mr. Lownds has paid my Soliditor's fee, twenty dollars.

Awaiting your decision as to the amount to be tendered Mr. Lownds in full settlement of claim.

W.W.Foster

Referred to the City CITY AUDITOR.
Health Board for report.

CITY HEALTH BOARD ACCOUNTS.

Accounts chargeable to the City Health Board

are passed for payment:-

N.S. Tram Co.	Light	19.89
Cragg Bros.	Hardware	7.15
National Drug Co.	Drugs	.92
J.A. Kaizer	Fish	41.90
R.E. Gannon	Trucking	1.00
Hillis & Sons	Stove supplies	19.85
Halifax Steam Laundry	Laundry	306.09
Fraser	Taxi Service	4.00
N.S. Undertaking Co.	Conveyance	21.00
P.T. Shea	Butter & Eggs	233.64
S. Cunard & Co.	Coal	340.95
Baldwin & Co.	Dishes	8.10
S.D. Innes	Milk	151.35
Gordon & Keith	Butter Cloth	21.78
A. Wilson	Fish	7.80
Farquhar Bros.	Plumbing	16.38
Cahill Bros.	Groceries	1.75
Wentzells Ltd.	Groceries	297.40
J.M. Power	Medicine	6.00
Ross Print	Printing	24.75

Health Board ✓

March 20th, 1919

COUNCIL CHAMBER, CITY HALL.

You Lee	Laundry	4.89
Scott Deal	Trucking	4.00
E.B.Lownds	Bldg.Fence	255.20
J.A.Leaman & Co.	Groceries	251.34
Halifax Steam Laundry	Laundry	48.41
T.C.Allen & Co.	Stationery	10.08
W.Hamm	Plumbing	10.80
National Drug,Co.	Soda	19.20
J.D.Stewart	Groceries	4.82
Wm.Robertson	Paint	39.00
Stroud & Eveleigh	Rep.Ambulance	17.50
		<hr/>
		2,196.94

HALIFAX MASSACHUSETTS RELIEF COMMITTEE

The Board adjourned.

Mayor.

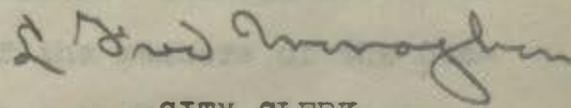
We should like to know what arrangements the Halifax-Massachusetts Relief Committee intend to make with regard to the Public Health situation in Halifax, out of the funds on hand for that purpose. We understand that it was their intention to devote a portion of the money to the betterment of Public Health in the City of Halifax.

We are anxious for the City to appoint a man with the so called D.P.H. Degree and we want to know if the plans of your Committee will be along such lines.

You see we don't want to overlap any plans that you may intend to have for the City.

W. Fred Pearson.

Mr. Mayor, the situation is not finally settled yet for one or two reasons. You see after the meeting was held we had a meeting with the



MAYOR. and who were interested in CITY CLERK.

away for a while and have not come back yet.

Mayor.

I suppose they are down at Fair View

-1532-

COUNCIL CHAMBER, CITY HALL,

March 25th, 1919

The Board of Control met this morning at 10.50 o'clock, present His Worship the Mayor and Controllers Finlay, Hines and Murphy and Mr. G. Fred Pearson, Chairman of the Halifax-Massachusetts Relief Committee.

HALIFAX MASSACHUSETTS RELIEF COMMITTEE
PUBLIC HEALTH WORK.

Mayor.

We should like to know what arrangements the Halifax-Massachusetts Relief Committee intend to make with regard to the Public Health situation in Halifax, out of the funds on hand for that purpose. We understand that it was their intention to devote a portion of the money to the betterment of Public Health in the City of Halifax.

We are anxious for the City to appoint a man with the so called D.P.H. Degree and we want to know if the plans of your Committee will be along such lines.

You see we dont want to overlap any plans that you may intend to have for the City.

G. Fred Pearson.

Mr. Mayor, the situation is not finally settled yet for one or two reasons. You see after the Armstice was declared most of the members of the Committee, and who were interested in War work, want away for a holiday and have not come back yet.

Mayor.

I suppose they are down at Palm Beach -

March 25th, 1919

Mr. Pearson.

Yes some of them and some more in California. It is their idea to appoint a committee here, a responsible committee, giving them authority, But as far as getting a D.P.H. man, I am quite sure that the Committee would assist the City financially in the paying of half or part of the salary if the City thought it was unable to pay the whole of it.

Controller Murphy.

Why not ask Dr. Heiser to select some man, responsible man for us with the necessary qualifications?

Mr. Pearson.

I have written to Dr. Heiser myself on that matter asking him to name one or more men holding the D.P.H. Degree and that he could personally recommend, and only today I got the letter back, my stenographer had addressed the letter to Boston in error. But I am quite sure that they will assist the getting a D.P.H. man. Of course if they agree to pay part of his salary they will expect some service from him. For instance, if there was another Influenza Epidemic they would probably open an hospital and supply their own nursing staff and put him in charge.

Mayor.

Isn't there about \$250,000.00 in the funds available for any purpose? I know that about

March 25th, 1919

\$25,000.00 has been spent in connection with the people blinded through the Explosion and spend of course in conjunction with the Relief Commission.

Mr. Pearson.

Yes they intend to spend a large amount of that fund for the blind victims of the Explosion, for instance they will undertake to care for one class of persons, like the children and see that they are educated, or the women and see that they are well provided for.

Mayor.

I understand that there is still about \$400,000. 00 to be expended. Has your Committee made any public report to the papers showing just what expenditures have been made ?

Mr. Pearson.

We have'nt that much money left. They have'nt yet made a public report as to their expenditures. You see the Armstice coming on so suddenly rather upset things, but from letters I have received lately asking for certain information, I think such a report is under way. The money that was expended was from the people of Massachussetts and naturally they have a right to know what has been dont with it.

Mayor.

Will you let us have a copy of the report when it comes through ?

Mr. Pearson.

Most certainly, and I'm sure that the Committee will assist the City all it can in the procuring of a

March 25th, 1919

CITY HALL,

March 25, 1919

D.P.H. man for the City of Halifax and I think it would be a good idea for you to try and get a good man and then send particulars to me, and I will forward them to the Committee for their approval before the final agreement is made. If you will so authorize me I will at once write to Dr. Heiser requesting him to suggest the name of a suitable D.P.H. man and ascertain the amount of salary he would require.

Mayor.

The Board unanimously agrees and would be pleased if you will do so and inform us as soon as possible.

Street Electric Light,
Aerial Ladder and Hoisting Carr,
Tram Cars Stopping on Rear side of Cross Streets,
Imperial Oil Company's Railway siding-West
Young Street,
Exhaust Steam Discharging in Sewer
I.C.C.A. Temporary Building
Argyle Street-Sewer Supply
Dilapidated Building Corner Maynard
Hydro-Electric Power-Halifax Power
Dilapidated Building 228 Cornwallis Street,
Tuberculosis Hospital Plans,
Police Clerk,
Mr. P. Morrissey-Superintendent Assessments,
Mr. L. Houston, Superintendent Assessments,
Railway 427,
Union of Canadian Municipalities Executive Meeting,
Coal Wharves Marine Report,
North Street Sewer and Water Extension,
Maynard Street 195-197 Dilapidated Building,
Chester Street Sewer and Water Extension,
Rev. February 15th, 1919
Street Cleaning- Filing of Rubbish,
Explosion- December 6th, 1917,
Gerrish Street Engine House,
St. Patrick's Boys School Plans,
Luskow Street Sidewalk,
Explosion- Nova \$100,000.00
Shop-keepers Sweeping Rubbish on Streets,
ABSTRACT.

L. Fred Monaghan
City Clerk.

REPORT OF ASSISTANT CHIEF ENGINEER AS FOLLOWS -

MAYOR.

COUNCIL CHAMBER, CITY HALL,

March 25, 1919

The Board of Control met this morning at 10.45 o'clock, present His Worship the Mayor and Controllers Finlay, Hines and Murphy.

LIST OF HEADLINES.

Shop in Residential District, 58 Quinpool Road.
Watt and Preston Street - Electric Light
Junk License J.M. Garson.
School Board Estimates.
Schools -Bloomfield and St. Joseph's Schools Plans
Civic Survey and Audit.
City Assessor's Typewriting Machine.
Infants Home Tower Road.
Hillis and Sons Assessment.
Taxation Government Property.
Nova Scotia Temperance Act Inspector.
Anti-Tuberculosis League, Civic Grant.
Pepperell Street Electric Light.
Fire Department Aerial Ladder and Salvage Car.
Tram Cars Stopping on Near side of Cross Streets.
Imperial Oil Company 's Railway siding-West
Young Street.
Exhaust Steam discharging into Sewers.
Y.M.C.A. Temporary Building Barrington Street.
Argyle Street-Water Supply Carleton House.
Dilapidated Building Corner Maynard and Ontario Sts.
Hydro-Electric Power-Halifax Power Company.
Dilapidated Building #28 Cornwallis Street.
Tuberculosis Hospital Plans.
Police Clerk.
Wm. P. Morrissey Superannuation Assessments.
Wm. L. Henrion, Superannuation Assessments.
Railway Act.
Union of Canadian Municipalities Executive Meeting.
Coal Weighers Months Report.
North Street Sewer and Water Extension.
Maynard Street 195-197 Dilapidated Building.
Chestnut Street Sewer and Water Extension.
Riot, February 19th, 1919
Street Cleaning- Piling of Rubbish.
Explosion- December 6th, 1917.
Gerrish Street Engine House.
St. Patrick's Boys School Plans.
Lucknow Street Sidewalk.
Explosion- Loan \$100,000.00
Shop-keepers Sweeping Rubbish on Streets.
Abattoir.

SHOP IN RESIDENTIAL DISTRICT #58 QUINPOOL ROAD.

Read report Assistant City Engineer as follows -

March 25th, 1919

Halifax, N. S. Mar. 25, 1919

His Worship the Mayor,
Sir,

I beg to submit herewith application from J.D. O'Neil for permission to add a one-storey extension to his premises #58 Quinpool Road to be used as a shop.

This is on the south side of the street between Robie and Louisburg Streets next to Nolen's store at the corner of Louisburg Street and is in the residential district. Notice was published in the Mail on the 11th, 12th and 13 of March and in the Recorder on the 10th, 11th and 12th, that anyone having any objections to this shop being erected on this street, should lodge their objections with the Building Inspector. Up to date nobody has made any objections.

H.W. Johnston,
Asst. City Engineer.

A.C. Theakston, L.J. Kaye, and Samuel Stead appeared before the Board in opposition to the application of Mr. O'Neil.

The City Engineer is instructed to notify Mr. O'Neil to appear before the Board at its meeting on the 27th instant at 11 o'clock.

WATT AND PRESTON STREET ELECTRIC LIGHT.

Isiah Moser appears before the Board requesting that an electric light be installed on the corner of Watt and Preston Street.

Referred to the City Engineer for report.

JUNK LICENSE JACOB M GARSON.

Read letter John Tobin and Company and petition of other merchants and report of Police Sergeant McIsaac re junk license Jacob M. Garson Stayner's Wharf.

Moved by Controller Murphy seconded by Controller Finlay that Mr. Garson be notified that his license expires on April 30th, 1919

March 25th, 1919

and that it will not be renewed for the present location. Motion passed.

The Secretary is instructed to notify the Nova Scotia Board of Fire Underwriters of the action taken by the Board.

SCHOOL BOARD ESTIMATES.

Read letter Board of School Commissioners re Schools Estimates, as follows-

Halifax, March 18, 1919

His Worship the Mayor
and Board of Control.
Gentlemen:-

I am directed to inform you that the request of the Board of Control re the Maintenance Estimates as presented to the School Sites and Buildings Committee of the Board of School Commissioners, was discussed by that committee and further considered at the meeting of the Board, and that the following resolution was passed unanimously.

"RESOLVED that the Board of School Commissioners, though desirous of meeting the wishes of the Board of Control in the matter of Maintenance Estimates finds itself unable to accede to their request. The Committee is firmly of the opinion that all of its Estimates on the Maintenance Account are legitimately charged to Current Account, particularly as such items have always been so charged. The Committee further is of the opinion that, while not in any way questioning the good intentions of the Board of Control to procure certain of the funds required by short term loans such action will not be approved by the Legislature, and is moreover, a method contrary to law as laid down in the City Charter, Section 901."

G.K. Butler,
Acting Secretary.

Moved by Controller Murphy seconded by Controller Hines that the item in the School's Estimates "Maintenance" \$21,427.50 be segregated and that

Joseph M. Garrison ✓
E. J. Fahie ✓
Chief of Police ✓
Asst. Secy. ✓

March 25th, 1919

the Board of Control appear before the Governor in Council for the purpose of discussing the item. Motion passed, Controller Finlay dissenting.

SCHOOLS - BLOOMFIELD AND ST. JOSEPH'S and Richmond SCHOOLS PLANS.

Read Order-in-Council approving of contracts for the purchase of plans for Bloomfield Common School and St. Joseph's School and Richmond School as follows-

Certified copy of an Order of His honour the Lieutenant Governor of Nova Scotia in Council dated the 4th day of March, A.D. 1919.

.....

The Governor in Council under Section 893 of the Halifax City Charter is pleased to approve of the contracts proposed to be entered into by the Board of School Commissioners for the City of Halifax as follows;

Contract with William Fraser to prepare complete plans, specifications and details for proposed Bloomfield Common School and St. Joseph's School for the sum of Two Thousand Two Hundred and Fifty Dollars:-

Contract with Andrew R. Cobb for complete plans and specifications for Richmond School for the sum of One Thousand Five Hundred Dollars; the said plans and specifications being required by the said Board in connection with the erection of the said Schools.

Arthur S. Barnstead,
Clerk of the Executive Council

*Auditor
Quarrier*

Moved by Controller Finlay seconded by Controller Murphy that the sum required \$3,750.00 be paid out of money borrowed from the Relief Commission on explosion account. Motion passed.

CIVIC SURVEY AND AUDIT.

Read report Controller Murphy, as follows-

March 25th, 1919

Halifax, N.S. March 24th, 1919

His Worship the Mayor
and Board of Control.
Gentlemen:-

For a number of years we have endeavored to have an independent audit made of the affairs of this city without success. Last year, with the unanimous support of Council, an amount was embodied in the estimates for this purpose, but for reasons with which I am not familiar, the item was struck out by the Legislature.

I would recommend that this Board place in the estimates the sum of Twenty-five Hundred Dollars for the purpose of having a complete civic survey and audit carried out. This would enable us to introduce the most modern methods throughout the various departments; would place at the disposal of our rate-payers a clear and up-to-date statement of their affairs, and assist the heads of the various departments in the discharge of their duties. I feel satisfied that the carrying out of this work would also effect such economy as would many times compensate for the outlay involved.

John Murphy,
CONTROLLER.

Moved by Controller Murphy seconded by Controller Hines that the report be adopted. Motion passed, Controller Finlay dissenting.

HOUSING CONDITIONS IN HALIFAX.

Read report Controller Murphy as follows:-

Halifax, N.S. March 25th, 1919

His Worship the Mayor
and Board of Control.
Gentlemen:-

The situation confronting the City through lack of housing accommodation, is so threatening that immediate steps are necessary to relieve same. Hundreds of our citizens have been notified to vacate their homes on May 1st., and are tramping the streets daily in search of rooms. Their land-lords are apparently insistent on their getting out and it is utterly impossible for them to find accommodation under present conditions.

In order therefore to relieve this situation I would recommend that the City seek legislation along the following lines:-

March 25th, 1919

Moved by Controller Finlay seconded by Controller
That the occupant of any premises, used as a residence, shall not be compelled to vacate same for at least one year from first of coming May. That owners of properties, rented for residential purposes, be not permitted to advance the rents now charged for these properties for a like period.

That a committee be selected, consisting of three citizens, to consider any special cases arising out of this legislation.

I understand that some general Provincial Legislation will probably be introduced, but I feel that the conditions existing in Halifax are such as to demand special and immediate attention, otherwise we will be confronted with a situation on May first, which will cause extensive suffering and inconvenience to a large body of our citizens.

John Murphy,
CONTROLLER.

The Board is addressed by Isiah Moser and David Silverthorne on the subject.

Moved by Controller Murphy that the report be adopted.

At the suggestion of His Worship the Mayor and moved by Controller Hines seconded by Controller Finlay that the Relief Commission be asked to take action under the powers conferred upon them by Chapter 61 of the Acts 1918 on account of the extraordinary conditions prevailing in the City at the present time due to the explosion. Motion passed.

*Secretary
Relief
Commission*

CITY ASSESSOR'S TYPEWRITING MACHINE.

Read report City Assessor as follows:-

Halifax, N.S. Mar. 25, 1919

To His Worship the Mayor and
Members of Board of Control.
Gentlemen:-

Owing to the additional labor in connection with the New System of Assessment, I would like to obtain permission to hire an additional typewriter machine and table for three months.

P.J. MacManus,
City Assessor.

March 25th, 1919

Assessor ✓

Moved by Controller Finlay seconded by Controller Hines that the City Assessor be authorized to purchase a new typewriting machine and cabinet.

Motion passed.

INFANTS HOME TOWER ROAD.

Read report Policewoman Mrs. Mae Virtue as follows-

Halifax, March 15, 1919

Mayor Hawkins and Controllers, City.

Dear Sirs:-

In reply to Miss Barrington's letter of March 12th, addressed to Mayor Hawkins, regarding my report of the 10th, I wish to say that there was no misunderstanding on my part, the lady in charge made it very plain, said she had no authority to admit the infant in the absence of the Matron, Miss Barrington.

I was not asked to wait ten minutes, and therefore had no occasion to refuse.

Mrs. Mae Virtue,
Police Woman.

Filed.

HILLIS AND SONS ASSESSMENTS.

Read report City Assessor as follows:-

Halifax, N.S. March 25, 1919

To-His Worship the Mayor and Members Board of Control. Gentlemen:-

I beg to report that Assessment of the above firm on Barrington Street was under Charter 378 Sec. 1-2 fixed at Nine Thousand Dollars (\$9,000)

Land \$2,000
Impts. 7,000 \$9,000

They are assessed on the New Works, Kempt Road as follows-

Land \$6,900
Impts 10,000 \$16,900

P. J. McManus,
CITY ASSESSOR.

Deferred for a further report from the City

c March 25th, 1919

Assessor

Assessor as to tax exemption on industries—~~new~~—
under existing Legislation

TAXATION - GOVERNMENT PROPERTY.

Read letter Hon. A.K. MacLean, as follows—

Privy Council, Ottawa March 18th, 1919

City Clerk,
Corporation of Halifax.

Dear Sir,

I am directed by the Honourable A.K. Maclean to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 12th instant, appending a Resolution of your Council in reference to the Taxation of Government Railway Property. The subject matter of the same shall receive the Minister's careful attention.

J.W. Ward,
Minister's Secretary

Filed.

NOVA SCOTIA TEMPERANCE ACT INSPECTOR.

Read application Wm. H. Murphy, 32 Birmingham Street for the position of Inspector under the Nova Scotia Temperance Act. Filed.

Moved by Controller Finlay seconded by Controller Hines that Edwin S. Tracey be appointed inspector under the Nova Scotia Temperance Act.

Moved in amendment by Controller Murphy seconded by ~~Genl~~ His Worship the Mayor that the appointment of an Inspector under the Nova Scotia Temperance Act be deferred until the customary time for the appointment of civic officials. The amendment being put Controller Murphy and His Worship vote for it and Controllers Finlay and Hines against it.

His Worship declares the vote to be a tie.

The original motion being put Controller Finlay and Hines vote for it and Controller Murphy and His Worship the Mayor against it. His Worship the Mayor declares the vote to be a tie.

March 25th, 1919

ANTI-TUBERCULOSIS LEAGUE CIVIC GRANT.

Read letter Halifax County Anti-Tuberculosis League as follows-

Halifax, March 19, 1919

To the Board of Control.
Halifax, N.S.
Gentlemen:-

The Anti-Tuberculosis League desire to convey their thanks to you for granting their request for financial aid by placing in the estimates for the coming year One Thousand Dollars (\$1,000) for the work of the League.

Eva A. Mader,
Cor. Secretary.

Filed.

P PEPPERELL STREET ELECTRIC LIGHT.

Read report City Engineer as follows -

Halifax, March 21, 1919

His Worship the Mayor,
Sir,

I beg to report on the attached petition for an additional street light at the corner of Pepperell and Oxford Streets. This locality is unlighted, and I would recommend that a lamp be installed.

F.W.W. Doane,
City Engineer.

Approved.

FIRE DEPARTMENT AERIAL LADDER AND SALVAGE CAR.

Read letter Deputy Provincial Secretary, as follows-

Halifax, 20th March, 1919

The City Clerk.
Dear Sir,

I am directed by the Provincial Secretary to acknowledge your letter of 15th March, with respect to the purchase of a 75 foot Aerial Ladder and Salvage Car for the Fire Department, and to say that the Government will use its good offices to have Legislation passed ratifying the contract.

Arthur S. Barnstead,
Deputy Provincial Secretary

Filed.

Engineer

*Solicitor
Auditor
Treasurer*

March 25th, 1919

TRAM CARS STOPPING ON NEAR SIDE OF CROSS STREETS.

Read letter Tramway Company as follows:-

Halifax, March 21st, 1919

L. Fred Monaghan, Esq.,
City Clerk,
Dear Sir,

I have for acknowledgement receipt of your favor of the 11th instant, being an extract from the minutes of the Board of Control Meeting held on the 25th day of February and referring to the stoppage of tram cars at Street Corners.

I beg to advise that in the Charter of the Halifax Electric Tramway Company, Limited a schedule of rules known as Schedule "A" were confirmed by the Legislature. Rule 7 of this schedule provides that cars shall stop at the intersection of Streets so as to leave the rear platforms off the cars as nearly as practicable at the further crossing. You will therefore see that by Legislative enactment we are obliged to stop the cars as at present.

The Company sees no objection to stopping the cars as requested by the Board of Control provided that the difficulties caused by the Charter regulation is overcome. I shall place the request before the Directors of the Company at their next Meeting which shall be held on the 31st instant and shall advise you promptly the views of the Board in connection therewith.

H. R. Mallison,
Managing Director.

Deferred.

IMPERIAL OIL COMPANY RAILWAY SIDING WEST
YOUNG STREET.

Read report City Engineer as follows:-

Halifax, Mar. 22, 1919

His Worship the Mayor,
Sir,

I beg to report on the application of the Imperial Oil Company for permission to extend a railway siding across Young Street to their property on Kempt Road.

Special legislation will be required to authorize the granting of such permission, which, I presume, is the reason for applying again, for I reported on this matter in December last. The question of policy is one for the Board to settle, but in my opinion, the flat ground in this neighbourhood is the only suitable ground within reach of the railways, where industries of any consequence can locate, and the question should be decided on broad

March 25th, 1919

lines instead of allowing personal interest to over- shadow the general interest of the City.

If permission is granted, an agreement should be required to be signed by the company, providing that the use of the siding shall not be allowed to interfere with traffic requirements in connection with the holding of the Provincial Exhibition, including the time immediately before and after the dates during which the Exhibition is open; that traffic over the siding shall be subject to the direction of the City Engineer; that the siding shall be located to the approval of the City Engineer; laid to the Grade of Young Street; paved where it crosses the Street, including two feet on each side outside the rails; free passage for water provided and maintained at the gutters and the whole crossing ~~maintained-provided-and-maintain-~~ at the gutters and the whole crossing maintained and kept in good repair by the Company; that it shall be operated only in connection with the business of the Company; that cars shall not be allowed to stand on Young Street; that every precaution shall be taken to protect the public against accident and for indemnification of the City; that work and repairs shall be performed to the satisfaction of the City Engineer, that the agreement may be terminated and the permit cancelled by one year's notice in writing; that the Company shall pay the City the sum of _____ per annum for the privilege granted, which includes the use of the siding through the City Field on the east side of Kempt Road; and such other provisions as your Board and the City Solicitor may consider necessary.

F.W.W.Doane,
City Engineer.

Moved by Controller Finlay seconded by Controller Murphy that the permit applied for by the Imperial Oil Company be not granted.

The motion being put Controllers Finlay, Murphy and His Worship the Mayor vote for the same and Controller Hines against it. The motion is passed and the permit refused.

EXHAUST STEAM DISCHARGING INTO SEWERS.

On motion of Controller Hines the City Engineer is instructed to report on the matter of factories discharging exhaust steam into City Sewers.

*Engineer
Imperial Oil Co*

*Engineer
Imperial Oil Co*

Engineer

March 25th, 1919

Y.M.C.A. TEMPORARY BUILDING BARRINGTON STREET.

Read report City Engineer, as follows-

Halifax, Mar. 22, 1919

His Worship the Mayor,
Sir,

The Plumbing Inspector reports to me that the plumbing work being installed in the Red Triangle Hut on Barrington Street, opposite Bishop Street, is not in accordance with the plumbing regulations. As this building is being erected without a permit, I report this matter to you for record.

F.W.W. Doane,
City Engineer.

The report is referred back to the City Engineer for a detailed report as to the infringements of the plumbing regulations referred to and to notify the owners to comply with the Plumbing regulations and to compel them to do so.

The City Clerk is instructed to request C.J. Burchell to carry out the promise made by him to furnish this Board with the Order in Council authorizing the construction of the Red Triangle Hut on their property Barrington Street and the undertaking by the Nova Scotia Board of Fire Underwriters that they would not increase the fire insurance rates on account of the erection of the building.

ARGYLE STREET-WATER SUPPLY CARLETON HOUSE.

Read report City Engineer as follows:-

Halifax, Mar. 24, 1919

His Worship the Mayor,
Sir,

I beg to report on the attached communication from the Manager of the Carleton House respecting water supply at the Carleton House.

I was approached by representatives of the Carleton House with a request for permission to instal a 3-inch pipe from the prince Street main. At that

*Engineer
CJ Burchell*

C. J. Burchell

March 25th, 1919

At that time (last fall) I could not get the material to do the work, and in addition, labor was so scarce that it could not be undertaken by the Water Department. The Carleton House management were anxious to proceed with the work and had it done by private contractor. I understood that the 3 inch main was being put in for fire protection. If there has been any misunderstanding, it is because ~~for~~ the Carleton House management did not appreciate the fact that while the 3 inch pipe will carry more water than the smaller pipe, it does not increase the pressure, and therefore the water will not rise higher under ordinary conditions by putting in the larger pipe.

The small pipe what was supplying the Carleton Hotel was entirely too small to carry the water which the ordinary demands of such a building made necessary. The conditions at this building are not satisfactory, because the service in the low service district is not satisfactory. As new service pipes are added to the low system and the water is supplied unmetered, the waste increases and the condition of the supply has been getting gradually worse. Some years ago it would not rise to the top of St. Paul's Hall, the Infirmary building and other similar buildings during the day. It has become worse since that time and will continue to get worse until the service is metered.

Any leaks in the system at the time the Pitometer inspection was made, were repaired so that the condition of the system should be as good as it is practically possible to make it in that respect. Until the service is improved, water supply cannot be guaranteed to reach the upper floor of the Carleton House unless it is pumped during the day.

F.W.W. Doane,
City Engineer.

A copy of the report is ordered to be forwarded to E.S. Pass Manager of the Carleton House.

DILAPIDATED BUILDING CORNER MAYNARD AND ONTARIO STREETS.

Read report City Engineer as follows -

Halifax, March 22, 1919

His Worship the Mayor,
Sir,

The Assistant Building Inspector reports that the Building at the corner of Maynard and Ontario Streets, owned by the Seventh Day Adventist Church, is beyond repair and in a dangerous condition. I would recommend that steps be taken to have the building removed.

F.W.W. Doane,
CITY ENGINEER.

The City Engineer is instructed to notify the

March 25th, 1919

Engineer ✓

owners of the building to appear before the Board to show cause why the building should not be razed.

HYDRO-ELECTRIC POWER - HALIFAX POWER COMPANY

Roderick McColl appeared before the Board and states that the Halifax Power Company had introduced in the Legislature a bill entitled "An Act to authorize and confirm an agreement between the Halifax Power Company Limited and the City of Halifax."

It is decided that this Board hold a conference with representatives of the Halifax Power Company as soon as Mr. McColl produces a copy of the bill in printed form.

DILAPIDATED BUILDING #28 CORNWALLIS STREET.

Read report City Engineer as follows:-

Halifax, Mar. 22, 1919

His Worship the Mayor,
Sir,

The Assistant Building Inspector reports that the building #28 Cornwallis Street, owned by Mrs. M. Gillis, #36 Ober Street, Beverley St. Mass. is in a very dilapidated condition and has been in that condition for a long period. It is in the brick district and he reports it as beyond repair. I would recommend that steps be taken to have the building removed.

F.W.W. Doane,
City Engineer.

Engineer ✓

The City Engineer is instructed to notify the owner or agent of the property to appear before the Board to show cause why the building should not be razed.

March 25th, 1919

TUBERCULOSIS HOSPITAL PLANS.

Read letter Ross and McDonald as follows-

Halifax, March 24th, 1919

His Worship, The Mayor and the
Board of Control,
City of Halifax.

Dear Sirs:-

We have received a copy of the Minutes of the meeting of your Board held February 25th, 1919 and note that the Secretary was instructed to inform us that our under-taking for the furnishing of plans for the proposed Halifax Tuberculosis Hospital is with the Halifax Relief Commission and not with the City of Halifax.

If you mean the "Working Drawings" we are somewhat at a loss to understand this statement in view of the instructions received by us direct from your Board together with the Agreement made with us, and, we respectfully beg to refer to you to the Minutes of the meeting of your Board held December 19th, 1918 from which we quote as follows-

"Messrs. Ross & McDonald, Architects, appeared before the Board and exhibited draft plans of the proposed Tuberculosis Hospital and fully explained them" Mr. Ross stated that his firm is prepared to donate the sketches now submitted, but wanted to know if they had authority to go ahead and prepare the working plans". "The sketches are approved and Mr. Ross instructed to complete the working plans."

Acting on these definite instructions of your Board we went ahead and prepared working drawings and specifications at very great expense to ourselves. These drawings and specifications were approved and accepted by your representatives, and, are now being used for the purpose of obtaining tenders for the construction of the building.

We feel that His Worship the Mayor and the members of your Board could not have been acquainted with these facts at the time of your meeting of February 25th, 1919 referred to above.

We have no undertaking with the Halifax Relief Commission with respect to the above mentioned working drawings and specifications, and, as we were definitely instructed by your Board to prepare them, we shall render to the City of Halifax our account, therefore, at the proper time, with the expectation that it will receive the favorable consideration of His Worship, The Mayor, and of your Board and be promptly passed for payment.

The amount of our account will be two and one half percent (2½%) of the cost of the building as determined by the tenders received, which is in accordance with the usual and customary practice of Architects in the City of Halifax for service similar to that which we have rendered.

Ross & McDonald,

Solicitor 3 ✓

March 25th, 1919

Deferred.

POLICE CLERK.

Read application Allan J. Cameron for position of Police Clerk. Filed.

Read report Chief of Police re application of Harry Henry for position of police clerk, as follows-

Halifax, March 17th, 1919

His Worship the Mayor & Members of the Board of Control.

Lieutenant Harry Henry who is applying for the position of Clerk of the Police Court has asked me to give you my opinion as to his qualifications for the position.

I have known Mr. Henry for ten years and have had the opportunity of judging of the service which he privately rendered to myself and the predecessors Messrs. Bayers and Rudland and I without hesitation say that he is particularly fitted to fill the position. He is not only intelligent and reliable, but his training in a solicitor's office with his knowledge of criminal law and procedure will particularly qualify him for the position. In addition I do know that he is a very competent typist.

Frank Hanrahan,
Chief of Police.

Filed.

WILLIAM P. MORRISCEY SUPERANNUATION ASSESSMENTS.

Read report City Treasurer as follows :-

Halifax, March 21st, 1919

His Worship Mayor Hawkins and Board of Control. Gentlemen:-

In re refund of Superannuation fees paid by Plumbing Inspector Morrissey his account is as follows-
Date of appointment March 1910 to May 1st 1911

1 year 2 mos.	@ \$933.34	@ 4%	- \$37.34	
1911-12	1 year	@ \$850.00	@ 4%	34.00
1912-13	1 "	@ \$1000.	@ 4%	40.00
1913-14	1 "	@ \$1000.	@ 4%	40.00
1914-15	1 "	@ \$1000.	@ 4%	40.00
1915-16	1 "	@ \$1200.	@ 4%	48.00
1916-17	1 "	@ \$1200.	@ 4%	48.00
1917-18	1 "	@ \$1300.	@ 4%	52.00
April 1st 1918-19	11 mos.	@ \$1375.	@ 4%	55.00
				<u>394.34</u>

March 25th, 1919

Under the Official Superannuation Fund Act he is entitled to receive one half of the amount paid him viz-\$197.17

James J. Hopewell,
City Treasurer.

Treasurer

Approved and the sum of \$197.17 ordered to be refunded.

WILLIAM L HENRION SUPERANNUATION ASSESSMENTS.

Read report City Treasurer as follows:-

Halifax, March 21st, 1919

His Worship Mayor Hawkins,
and Board of Control.
Gentlemen:-

The attached request of Mrs. Elizabeth Henrion for a refund of the superannuation fees paid by her deceased husband William L. Henrion is respectfully submitted.

The payments to the official Superannuation Fund are -

May 1906 to Aug. 30th, 1913-7 years	3 mos. @ \$26. per year	\$188.50
Sept. 1913 " Nov. 1st. 1913	2 mos. @ \$2.56 mos.	5.12
Nov. 1913 to Mar. 31st 1917 2 "	5 mos. @ \$35.36 year	120.83

And various payments as follows-

April 1917,	3.40	Jan. 1918	3.04	Oct. 1918	3.46	} 71.87
May "	2.92	Feb. "	3.04	Nov. "	3.46	
June "	2.92	Mar. "	3.04	Dec. "	3.46	
July "	2.92	April. "	3.04	Jan. 1919	1.73	
Aug. "	1.49	May "	3.94			
Sept. "	3.04	June "	3.46			
Oct. "	4.56	July "	3.46			
Nov. "	3.04	Aug "	3.46			
Dec. "	3.80	Sept. "	5.19			

Total \$386.32

The amount to which the widow is entitled is under the City Charter \$386.32

James J. Hopewell,
City Treasurer.

Treasurer
auditor
Solicitor

Approved and the sum of \$386.32 ordered to be paid to Mrs. Henrion.

On motion of Controller Finlay seconded by Controller Hines the City Solicitor is instructed to draft an Act permitting the City to make a special grant of \$500.00 to Mrs. Henrion. Motion passed.

March 25th, 1919

RAILWAY ACT.

Read letters from the Secretary of the Union of Canadian Municipalities and from the City Clerk of Toronto covering a copy of a resolution adopted by the City of Toronto re the Act consolidating the railway Act recently passed by the Senate at Ottawa as follows:-

Montreal, March 3, 1919

His Worship
Mayor Hawkins,
Halifax,

Dear Sir:-

With this I am sending you a copy of the revised Railway Act, Bill, The "Senate" has rushed this bill through and sent it to the House of Commons deprived of certain important protective clauses requested by the Municipalities.

Strenuous action is immediately required.

Please notify your local Member of Parliament to support municipal amendments.

W.D.Lighthall,
Hon. Secty-Treas. U.C.M.

Copy of Ry. Act and this letter sent to 75 Cities and towns.

-000-

Toronto, March 13th, 1919

The Clerk of the City of Halifax,
N.S.

Dear Sir:-

I beg to send you herewith, by direction of the City Council of Toronto, a copy of a resolution adopted by that body at its meeting held on the 10th inst., asking for the insertion of certain protecting clauses in an Act now before the Parliament of Canada to consolidate and amend the Railway Act, for the purpose of restoring the right of municipalities to control their highways.

I am further directed to request the Council of your municipality to pass a similar resolution and transmit the same to the Acting Premier at Ottawa and to your representatives both in the Senate and the House of Commons, with an urgent request that the most vigorous opposition be offered to the passing of any Bill which does not amply protect the municipalities in their natural rights to control the public highways therein.

Inasmuch as the Act herein referred to is now before the House of Commons, it will be necessary

-1554-

March 25th, 1919

in the protection of your own and the general public interest that a resolution along the lines suggested should be passed by your Council and forwarded as above requested without delay. Would it be asking too much of you to also send me a copy of any resolution your Council may pass, with the date of passage.

W.A. Littlejohn,
City Clerk.

Copy of Resolution adopted by the Council of the Corporation of the City of Toronto March 10th, 1919

WHEREAS by Dominion Statute of 1902 Chapter 107 the Toronto and Niagara Power Company was incorporated and the said Company claims that powers were given therein to construct and maintain lines of wire, poles tunnels and conduits at any place through, over along or across any public highway in the Dominion of Canada, independent of municipal control or regulation, thereby such depriving municipalities of their right to regulate or control such highways;

AND WHEREAS an Act consolidating the Railway Act has been introduced into the Senate at Ottawa and has been passed and is now before the House of Commons and will shortly be referred to the Railway Committee of the said House for consideration;

AND WHEREAS at the session of the Dominion Parliament of 1917 a similar Bill was considered and, at the most earnest protest of of many municipalities, certain clauses requiring the said Company to obtain the consent of the municipalities before entering upon any highway were inserted therein, but the said Bill was not finally passed;

AND WHEREAS the Bill now introduced does not contain the said clauses and it is considered of vital importance to the municipalities that such clauses should be inserted in the present Bill;

THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED:

1. That the Corporation of the City of Toronto most earnestly protests against the passing of any legislation which does not adequately protect the municipalities in the free and full use of their public highways and urgently requests that the protecting clauses be inserted in the present Bill.

2. That the City Clerk be instructed to forward a copy of the above resolution to the Acting Premier at Ottawa at the earliest possible date.

The purport of the Resolution is unanimously approved by the Board and the City Clerk is instructed to so inform the representatives for Halifax in the

*Hon. Senators
Power
Roche
Dunn
Crosby
Hon. A. K.
Mr. Lean
P. J. Martin
W. A. Littlejohn
W. D. Lightland*

March 25th, 1919

Senate ^{and} of the House of Commons and also the City Clerk of Toronto and the Secretary of the Union of Canadian Municipalities.

UNION OF CANADIAN MUNICIPALITIES EXECUTIVE MEETING.

Read letter Union of Canadian Municipalities as follows:-

Montreal, Feb. 28, 1919

TO THE MEMBERS OF THE EXECUTIVE.

His Worship

Mayor Hawkins,
Halifax.

Dear Sir :-

The usual Executive Meeting during the Parliamentary Session will be held in the City Hall Ottawa, Tuesday, March 11th, at 10 A.M.

Business :-

- 1st. Consolidated Railway Act, affecting streets, &c, &c. (This Bill is the subject of much past municipal opposition)
- 2nd. Bell Telephone Rates Case.
(Although the main hearing is closed, the future of the telephone question demands the most serious attention)
- 3rd. Select next place of Convention
- 4th. Bills before Parliament affecting Municipalities.
- 5th. Repatriation and Reconstruction.
(The municipal part in these matters.)
- 6th. Any other business.

W.D. Lighthall,
Hon. Secty-Treasurer U.C.M.

Filed.

COAL WEIGHERS MONTHLY REPORT.

Read report Coal Weighers for the Month of February showing each man to have received \$61.21

Filed.

NORTH STREET SEWER AND WATER EXTENSION.

Read report City Engineer as follows -

Halifax, March 18, 1919

His Worship the Mayor,
Sir,

I beg to report on the attached petition asking for the extension of the water service from Dublin Street west on North Street. to supply the three

March 25th, 1919

petitioners, an extension of 273 feet on the high service main- is required; size of pipe 6-inch; estimated cost \$1554.00 interest on the outlay at 6% \$93.24 I would recommend that the extension be made provided the petitioners will agree to pay a special rate of \$31.08 and that the sewer be constructed at the same time.

F.W.W.Doane,
City Engineer.

Approved.

MAYNARD STREET 195-197 DILAPIDATED BUILDING.

Read report City Engineer as follows -

Halifax, Mar. 18, 1919

His Worship the Mayor,
Sir,

The Assistant Building Inspector reports that the building #195-197 Maynard Street, owned by M.J.O'Connor Simon Cummings, Agent, is in a very dilapidated and dangerous condition and has been in that state for a long time. I would recommend that steps be taken to have the building removed.

F.W.W.Doane,
City Engineer.

The City Engineer is instructed to notify the owners of the building to appear before the Board to show cause why the building should not be razed.

CHESTNUT STREET SEWER AND WATER EXTENSION.

Read report City Engineer as follows-

Halifax, Mar. 6, 1919

His Worship the Mayor,
Sir,

I beg to report on the petition attached hereto asking for the construction of a sewer in Chestnut Street and the extension of the water system.

Mr. H McC.Hart has a stable with dwelling attached on the east side of Chestnut Street near Coburg Road. It is not supplied with City water and is not connected with City drainage system. This portion of Chestnut Street is only about 200 feet in length, and a City Sewer is not and will not be required in it. I cannot recommend the construction of a City sewer for that reason. The property owner should instal such drainage as he requires at his own expense, as has been done in Fern Street, Cherry Street and a number of

Engineer

Engineer

March 25th, 1919

of other cases where the drain required is much longer than would be required in this case.

If the owner desires water extension, under the circumstances I would recommend that a pipe be laid as a part of the main that will be required eventually through this street, provided the owner will sign a bond obliging him to pay the interest on the outlay at six percent. The estimated cost of such extension is \$955.00

There are no houses on that portion of Chestnut St. from Mr. Hart's barn to Watt Street, and it is not the policy of the City to construct sewers in advance of houses.

F.W.W. Doane,
City Engineer.

Approved.

RIOT - FEBRUARY 19th, 1919

Read letter Hall and Jones covering claim \$1100.00

L.J. Burnstein, 25 $\frac{1}{2}$ Gottingen Street for damages due to Riot, February 19thm 1919.

Referred to the City Solicitor for reply.

STREET CLEANING AND PILING OF RUBBISH.

Read letter J.S. Creed as follows -

Halifax, March 24, 1919

Mayor Hawkins,

City Hall.

Dear Sir,

I wish to thank you for the prompt attention you gave my complaint by telephone on Saturday last, but I wish again to bring to your attention the fact that this morning I find the street cleaners again dumping opposite my premises. I asked the man with the barrow where he was bringing the dirt from and he told me from the gutters on Bedford Row and to my question as to who authorized him to dump ~~see~~ opposite my premises he said he got instructions from the City Hall.

It seems rather a peculiar proceeding to take the dirt out of the gutters on Bedford Row and place it on Prince Street. It makes no difference to me who gives these instructions they are entirely wrong as the City has no right that I can see to clean up one street and put the dirt on another; it is only a multiplication of labor and annoyance and some provision should be made when a street is cleaned to take the dirt away entirely instead of placing it on the next street.

Will you kindly see that this matter has the proper attention of the officer who is responsible for this nuisance ?

J.S. CREED,
per E.M. Creed.

March 25th, 1919

Referred to the City Engineer to answer and to attend to.

EXPLOSION - DECEMBER 6th, 1917.

Read correspondence between His Worship the Mayor and the Honorable Chief Justice of Nova Scotia as follows -

Halifax, March 22nd, 1919

Honorable Chief Justice Harris,
15 South park Street,
Halifax, N.S.

Dear Sir:-

On behalf of a very large number of citizens of this City I respectfully beg to say that they consider, and I venture to think, with reason, that no proper attempt has ever been made to fix the responsibility, as regards the public, on the parties who were the cause of the Halifax disaster on December 6th, 1917.

The pilot of the Mont Blanc, Mr. Mackay, was committed for trial in March 1918, for manslaughter, but afterwards discharged on Habeas Corpus by Mr. Justice Russell of your Court, which action, on his part the Full Court were unable, for legal reasons, to review. Mr. Justice Russell presided at the March Sittings, 1918, and on being asked for leave to prefer a Bill of Indictment against Pilot Mackie, he is reported (29 Can. Cr. Ca. 420) to have refused to do so. I then took office and on the urgent representation of several citizens, whose families were wiped out by the disaster, I moved by Counsel Mr. Justice Longley, at the October Sittings, 1918, for leave to prefer an indictment which was also refused.

At this term of the Court at which you preside I would officially ask you to bring the matter to the attention of the Grand Jury with a view of having the whole matter properly and thoroughly ventilated.

Mr. Power, K.C. acted for residents in question who were importuning me to proceed, and if the Attorney General's Department will not act, as it has already refused to act, I am in a position to say that Mr. Power's services are at the disposal of the public, with, of course the concurrence of your Lordship.

It may not be out of place for me to mention that in some phase of the case Mr. Justice Russell was influenced by the consideration that the excited state of public feeling by the then recent disaster would be against the calm consideration of the whole affair. At this distance of time, that objection should be removed.

March 25th, 1919

With the present investigation of the recent Anti-Chinese disturbance in this City now before the Grand Jury, I venture to think that the time is opportune to extend the scope of their inquiry and investigate this matter also, (with any members on it challenged who may be connected with parties responsible for the disaster), as I think it is due to my position to have it said that during my term of office, I did not sit still, but made every effort in my power to have this deplorable affair investigated by the proper authorities and have responsibility placed where it properly belongs.

A.C. Hawkins,
MAYOR.

HALIFAX, N. S.,
March 24, 1919

A.C. Hawkins, Esq.,
Mayor,
City of Halifax.

Dear Sir,

I am directed by the Chief Justice to acknowledge the receipt of your favor of the 22nd instant in this matter, and to say that he will look into the former proceedings with the view to deciding whether any, and if so what further action should be taken.

R. Eccles,
Secretary.

Filed.

GERRISH STREET ENGINE HOUSE.

Read report Deputy Chief of Police re Gerrish Street Engine House, as follows -

Halifax, March 20th, 1919

To the Chief of Police,
Sir,

As ordered I inspected the old Engine House on Maynard Street at the Junction of Gerrish St and found the place in a dangerous and filthy condition no doors on the building which allow the public access I consider it dangerous and a menace to the general public.

Wm. E. Palmer,
Dept. Chief.

His Worship informs the Board that upon receiving

-1560-

March 25th, 1919

*Engineer -
Chief of works*

the report of the Deputy of Police he had instructed the City Engineer to notify W.H. Isner and Sons the present tenants of the building that their lease will be cancelled at the end of this term. Approved.

ST. PATRICK'S BOY'S SCHOOL PLANS.

Read letter Deputy Provincial Secretary re proposed purchase of new plans for St. Patrick's Boy's School, as follows -

Halifax, 21st, March, 1919

The Mayor,
Dear Sir,

I am directed by the Provincial Secretary to inform you that the Board of School Commissioners for the City of Halifax has applied to the Governor in Council for the approval of the following resolution adopted by the Board at a recent meeting :

"RESOLVED That the Governor in Council be asked to approve the contract to purchase plans, specifications, etc., for a school building to be erected on the west of Brunswick Street to be known as St. Patrick's Boy's School"

I am also to inform you that the Governor in Council has appointed Wednesday the 26th day of March at eleven o'clock A.M. in the Executive Council Room Province Building, as the time and place at which the matter of said application shall be heard and that the City may appear at the hearing.

Arthur S. Barnstead,
Deputy Provincial Secretary.

His Worship the Mayor submits a copy of receipt to given by Z.H.E. Gates by the School Board for plans for St. Patrick's Boy's School recently purchased from him as follows -

Halifax, N.S. Dec. 18, 1918

\$2300.00

Received of the Board of School Commissioners of the City of Halifax, the sum of Two Thousand, Three Hundred (\$2300.00) Dollars in full discharge of my services in preparing the plans of the St. Patrick's Boys' School, in consideration of which, I hereby sell the said plans and accompanying specifications to the Board, and further agree to make, at the request of the Board, any change or alteration in the said plans which may reasonably be required by the Board to make the

March 25th, 1919

plans conform to modern requirements, at any date in the future whenever the Board of School Commissioners decides to build St. Patrick's Boys' School.

(Sgd) H.E. Gates,

WITNESSED

(Sgd) G.K. Butler.

The Board decides to appear before the Governor in Council tomorrow morning at 11 o'clock for the purpose of ^{approving the} purchasing a new set of plans in addition to those purchased from Major Gates.

LUCKNOW STREET SIDEWALK.

Read petition for concrete sidewalk Lucknow Street. Referred to the City Engineer for report.

Engineer

EXPLOSION - LOAN \$100,000.00

The City Clerk is instructed to write the Premier of Nova Scotia requesting him to undertake to use the good offices of the Government to secure the passage of legislation authorizing the City of Halifax to borrow from the Relief Commission or otherwise the sum of \$100,000.00 for repairs etc., to schools and City Property destroyed by the Explosion of December 6th, 1917.

Hon FH Murray Treasurer Auditor

SHOP-KEEPERS SWEEPING RUBBISH ON STREETS.

Controller Hines called attention to the habit of shop-keepers sweeping rubbish from their shops on to the sidewalks and referred particularly to ~~the~~ case early this morning at premises two doors north of Page's on the Eastern side of Barrington Street.

Chief of Police

Referred to the Chief of Police.

ABATTOIR.

On motion of Controller ^{seconded by Controller Hines} Murphy/the City Clerk is instructed to notify A.D. Falconer of Falconer &

AS Falconer

March 25th, 1919

McDonald contractors for the Abattoir to attend before the Board at its next meeting to discuss the matter of the fulfillment of their contract ^{for} of the construction of the Abattoir.

The Board adjourned.

LIST OF
Fire Station for Boy Scouts.
Explosion - Provincial Exhibition Deficit.
Camp Hill Cemetery Funds.
Estimates - Tuberculosis Hospital.
Estimates.
Grand Parade Public Comfort Station.
Estimates - City Officials Salaries.

FIRE STATION FOR BOY SCOUTS.

G. White, Wireless Operator U.S.C.S. Niche, Junior Officers Mess, appeared before the Board requesting the use of the Spring Garden Road Engine House, main floor for a meeting place for Boy Scouts.

Referral to the Chief of the Fire Department for report.

EXPLOSION - PROVINCIAL EXHIBITION DEFICIT.

On motion of Controller Murphy seconded by Controller Sims it is decided not to make provision in the Estimates for the City's share \$1,500.00 of Nova Scotia Provincial Exhibition Deficit, 1918; the opinion of the Board being that

L. Fred Amagham

current over-head charges **MAYOR.** **CITY CLERK.**
which the Exhibition Committee enjoyed prior to the explosion and that the so called deficit should have a part of the City's share against explosion damages.

COUNCIL CHAMBER,

CITY HALL, March 25th, 1919

The Board of Control met this afternoon at 3.45 o'clock, present His Worship the Mayor and Controllers Hines, Murphy and Finlay.

LIST OF HEADLINES.

- Fire Station for Boy Scouts.
- Explosion - Provincial Exhibition Deficit.
- Camp Hill Cemetery Fence.
- Estimates - Tuberculosis Hospital.
- Estimates.
- Grand Parade Public Comfort Station.
- Estimates - City Officials Salaries.

FIRE STATION FOR BOY SCOUTS.

G. White, Wireless Operator H.M.C.S. Niobe, Junior Officers Mess, appeared before the Board requesting the use of the Spring Garden Road Engine House, main floor for a meeting place for Boy Scouts.

Referred to the Chief of the Fire Department for report.

EXPLOSION - PROVINCIAL EXHIBITION DEFICIT.

On motion of Controller Murphy seconded by Controller Hines it is decided not to make provision in the Estimates for the City's share \$1384.82 of Nova Scotia Provincial Exhibition Deficit, 1918; the opinion of the Board being that current over-head charges of the Exhibition for 1918 would have been taken care of by revenue which the Exhibition Commission enjoyed prior to the Explosion and that the so called deficit should form a part of the City's claim against explosion damages.

Chief Fire Dept

*Mrs. F. Hall
Auditor
Treasurer
Solicitor*

March 25th, 1919

CAMP HILL CEMETERY FENCE.

On motion of Controller Murphy seconded by Controller Finlay the City Engineer is requested to report as to the condition of the Camp Hill Cemetery Fence and the cost of repairing or renewing it.

Engineer ✓

ESTIMATES TUBERCULOSIS HOSPITAL.

On motion of Controller Murphy it is unanimously agreed to include in the Estimates for 1919-20 a grant of \$3500.00 and the City Solicitor is instructed to prepare an Act authorizing the City to assess said amount each year, the Act to provide that \$1000.00 of such grant shall be payable to the Hospital on the 1st day of May each year if required.

*Solicitor ✓
Auditor ✓
Treasurer ✓*

ESTIMATES.

Printing and Stationery.

The City Auditor is requested to submit a statement in detail covering the item in the estimates "printing and stationery" deficit \$196.41

Auditor ✓

City Property Deficits.

The City Engineer is requested to submit a report in detail covering the item in the Estimates City Property deficit 1917-18 \$1329.76 and City Property bills unpaid 1918-19 -\$2775.00

Engineer ✓

GRAND PARADE PUBLIC COMFORT STATION.

On motion of Controller Murphy the City Solicitor is instructed to prepare an Act authorizing the City

March 25th, 1919

*Solicitor ✓
Auditor ✓
Treasurer ✓
Engineer ✓*

to utilize for the construction of a Public Comfort Station the sum of \$1748.69 remaining as a balance out of the fund provided for parade wall.

ESTIMATES CITY OFFICIALS SALARIES.

On motion of Controller Finlay the City Solicitor is requested to submit his opinion as to the effect of the message of His Worship the Mayor expressing his disapproval of increases in salary of certain civic officials proposed in the Estimates.

His Worship instructs the City Clerk in preparing the Civic Estimates to place the salaries of the Officials increases to whom he disapproves of at the same amount as estimates during the year 1918-19

Solicitor ✓

Controller Finlay protests against the Estimates being altered after having been passed by the Board of Control at a previous meeting.

The Board adjourned.

*Solicitor ✓
Auditor ✓
Treasurer ✓
Engineer ✓*

MAYOR.

L. Fred McLaughlin
CITY CLERK.

COUNCIL CHAMBER, CITY HALL,

March 27th, 1919

The Board of Control met this morning at 10.30 o'clock, present His Worship the Mayor and Controllers Finlay, Hines and Murphy.

LIST OF HEADLINES.

Feeble Minded Children.
Non-Resident Contractors.
Quinpool Road #58 Shop in Residential District.
Accounts- D.H. Stewart.
Tuberculosis Hospital Tenders.
Quinpool Road Sidewalk.
Supt. Water Department J.D. McLean Illness.

Roll Tax - Estimates

FEEBLE MINDED CHILDREN.

It is decided to restore to the Estimates the sum of \$1500.00 as a grant for maintenance of feeble minded children.

NON-RESIDENT CONTRACTORS.

Moved by Controller Hines seconded by Controller Finlay that the City Solicitor be instructed to draft an Act providing that every person, firm or company not a resident in the Province who enters into any contract for the construction or alteration of any building or other work in the City shall before commencing business register his or their name with the City Assessor. Motion passed.

Roll Tax - Estimates

On motion of Controller Murphy seconded by Controller Finlay is requested to ascertain under Section 338 (3) of the City Charter from the City Assessor the City Collector and the City Auditor the probable amount which will be yielded by Poll Tax for the ensuing civic year so that the sum may be deducted in the Estimates.

*Auditor
Solicitor*

*Solicitor
Collector
Assessor
City Engineer*

*Cont. Finlay
Assessor
Collector
Auditor*

March 27th, 1919

QUINPOOL ROAD #58 SHOP IN RESIDENTIAL DISTRICT.

A.C.Theakston, L.J.Kaye and Samuel Stead appear before the Board protesting against the granting of a permit to J.D.O'Neil for the addition of one story to his premises #58 Quinpool Road so that the premises may be utilized as a shop.

James D.O'Neil appears before and addresses the Board in behalf of his application.

Moved by Controller Murphy seconded by Controller Hines that Consideration of the ~~report~~ matter be deferred for one week. Motion passed. See Board of Control Minutes-March 25th, page 1537.

ACCOUNTS D.G. STEWART.

Read requisition Works Department for the payment of account D.G.Stewart \$780.71 chargeable to internal Health Department. The account is passed for payment.

TUBERCULOSIS HOSPITAL TENDERS.

Tenders for the construction of a Tuberculosis Hospital at Dutch Village and tenders from various trades for work customarily done by such trades are received and opened as follows-

	Cheques.	
Anglins Ltd. (with 2 letters)	14,068.00	\$281,363.00
Morrissey & Purcell	881.45	17,629.00
Victor McLaren		8,000.00
do		12,000.00
Thomson & Theakston	11,382.45	227,649.00
Frank Reardon	695.75	13,915.00
C.C.Rice		19,400.00
Rhodes Curry Co.	12,000.00	240,000.00
M.E.Keefe Const. Co.	11,325.00	226,500.00
do		228,600.00
do		229,500.00
Farquhar Bros.	1,145.00	22,875.00
Russell & McAulay (2 Letters)		269,500.00
W.F.Bedwin Co. @ cost plus		15,000.00
Falconer & McDonald Ltd.		238,000.00
do		212,000.00

March 27th, 1919

Cheques returned -

Moved by Controller Murphy seconded by Controller Hines that none of the tenders be considered and the cheques accompanying tenders be at once returned. Motion passed.

*H. E. Gates -
Engineer -
City Solicitor
3 Copies ✓*

Moved by Controller Hines seconded by Controller Murphy that the tenders be referred to Architect H.E. Gates for tabulation and report and that this Board confer with the Government of Nova Scotia at 11 o'clock, tomorrow morning and that Mr. Gates, the City Engineer and Dr. W.H. Hattie be requested to be present. Motion passed.

QUINPOOL ROAD SIDEWALK.

Engineer -

Read petition for concrete sidewalk on the south side of Quinpool Road West of Preston Street.

Referred to the City Engineer for report with the recommendations that the sidewalk be constructed as soon as possible prior to sidewalks previously ordered.

SUPERINTENDENT WATER DEPARTMENT J.C. MCLEAN ILLNESS.

Read report City Engineer as follows-

Halifax, Mar. 26m 1919

His Worship the Mayor,
Sir,

Engineer -

I have a letter from Mr. J.C. McLean, the Superintendent of the Water Department, copy of which is attached, asking for three months leave of absence on the advice of his physician. Mr. McLean has been absent from his work for a short time only, but the trouble seems to be serious.

I would recommend therefore, that his request be granted.

F.W.W. Doane,
City Engineer.

Approved.

L. J. ...
CITY CLERK.

MAYOR.

COUNCIL CHAMBER, CITY HALL,

March 29th, 1919

The Board of Control met this morning at 10.40 to hold an investigation re cause of fire at the Bedford Construction Co's Plant which occurred on Thursday 27th., instant. Present His Worship the Mayor, Controllers Finlay, Hines and Murphy, Chief Churchill, Deputy Chief Keefe, City Solicitor Bebl, City Engineer Doane, V.J.Caviochi of the Bedford Construction Company and employees Edmund Casey, Frank Devitte, R.C.Cochrane, Peter Crocco, Angelo Sabastiano.

LIST OF HEADLINES.

Fire at Bedford Construction Company's Plant.
E.B.Lownds Account \$1528.48

Mayor.

The first matter before the Board this morning is the fire which occurred in the North End of the City on Thursday. This is an article that appeared in the "Chronicle" the following morning -

North End People thrown into Panic
Shed, in which tons of explosives were stored
Destroyed by Fire Yesterday.

About three o'clock yesterday afternoon fire broke out in a shed belonging to the Bedford Construction Company on the corner of Barrington and Veith Streets. The news spread like the wind through the North End of the City that there were several tons of high explosives in the shed and a panic ensued. In preparation for a great movement toward the South End furniture and all sorts of household goods were dragged into the middle of the street; parents searched wildly for their children and vehicles were commandeered to transport those unable to walk.

In the meantime an alarm had been sent in from the Dockyard and the apparatus from West Street fire station was on its way to the scene. Utterly disregarding the danger the firemen, under the command of Deputy Chief James Keefe, labored with haste and yet with great coolness, at the work of carrying the dynamite and powder from

March 29th, 1919

the fiercely burning shed. They managed to remove the greater part of the explosives before the heat and flames drive them from their work and then stood by and poured water on the flames, calmly waiting the momentarily expected explosion, which they knew might easily follow the falling of a beam. (Fire will not cause dynamite to explode, merely consuming it but a slight concussion will lead to its instantaneous oxidation)

When the danger was passed a superficial examination of the circumstances revealed the fact that there had been about three tons of dynamite and some power in the shed. The company alleges that the blaze originated outside the shed, but the opinion of fire-fighters and others seems to be that the stove which was used for drying the dynamite was probably the cause of the fire. The shed was half buried in the earth for greater solidity and safety. "

Mayor continues.

The following morning I was called up by a number of residents in the North End who told me that they were warned out of their houses by workmen from the Shipyards, and after reading this article in the Chronicle and being called by the people of the North end, I came to the conclusion that a rigid investigation was necessary - Is Mr. Bell present, I want to find out from him just what power this Board has in connection with holding an investigation. I will have this article read again and the board can decide that they want done in the matter -

The article is again read .

Mayor.

Now gentlemen what is your decision ?

Hines.

I think it should be investigated.

Mayor.

Have we the authority to investigate these people under oath ? Send for Mr. Bell and if you can get him get some other Solicitor we want to know just where we stand in this matter.

Controller Murphy.

I don't think there is any provision whereby the Board of Control can hold an investigation under oath, but evidence can be taken

Mayor.

That would be a waste of time.

Controller Murphy.

Has the Chief made any report to this Board ?

March 29th, 1919

Mayor.

Yes, here it is -

Read report Chief of the Fire Department as follows -

Halifax, N.S. March 29th, 19

His Worship the Mayor and
Board of Control.
Gentlemen:-

I beg to report that I have examined the scene of the fire at the Bedford Construction Company's Plant, and I am unable to ascertain the direct cause of the fire.

The magazine in which the fire occurred, was built some six months ago under instructions given by me. The construction of the magazine is as good as can be expected under such circumstances as surround the plant.

I have been informed by Mr. Caviochi that a small stove has been kept in the magazine for the purpose of thawing the explosives. I had no idea of this, and I certainly would not approve of such a method being used to thaw explosives under any circumstances.

As stated above the cause of the fire is a difficult problem to solve, the remains of the magazine are so much destroyed by fire that the direct cause of the fire cannot be ascertained.

J.W. Churchill,
Chief H.F.D.

Mayor.

Is that as far as you went into it?

Chief Fire Dept-

I went over the ground with Mr. Caviochi and Deputy Keefe and I again went over the ground on which the fire occurred and we could only find that the fire had occurred in the magazine but could not ascertain the direct cause.

MAYOR.

Is there any clause in the City Charter that covers the storage of explosives?

City Engineer.

Yes, there is a clause ~~th~~ but it is very indefinite.

Mayor.

Mr. Bell, on being continually called upon by phone by the people in the North End and upon reading this article in the Chronicle I called a meeting of the Board of Control and they have

March 29th, 1919

decided that an investigation should be held in the matter.

City Solicitor.

We have no power to take evidence under oath.

Mayor.

Well we had better call the whole thing off, as I see it it's futile to hold any examination unless its under oath, Isn't there any way that we could hold it?

City Solicitor.

The Board has no power to examine under oath, except in Police matters, there is nothing in the Charter to authorize the City to hold any investigation under oath in the case of fires. The Stipendiary Magistrate could hold the investigation under oath.

Controller Finlay.

Where would the money come from to pay for the investigation.

Mayor.

I think an investigation should be held, yes and under oath otherwise we may be blinded and in the dark in regard to the real facts of the case. Take the Chief of the Fire Department's report, it is indefinitely, he made certain suggestions to Mr. Cavicchi when the place was being built, but did he ever go back and see if they were carried out, and in the report he does not say if there was any dynamite or a ton of it in the magazine -

Controller Hines-

When the Beford Construction Company applied for a permit to construct their plant the Chief and I went over the ground and made suggestion to Mr. Cavicchi which he said he was willing to carry out.

Mayor.

Yes, but were they carried out, the Chief came into my office in September and told me - you tell the Board the conditions you found in the plant.

Chief Fire Dept-

I went there in September and discovered a shed 80 x 25 feet divided into five compartments one was used as an office another for storing oil another for a workshop and about a ton of dynamite and detonators and blasting powder all in one room, and in another room I found more dynamite and detonators. The building was made of wood and would do less damage in case of an explosion.

March 29th, 1919

Chief of Fire Dept- Continued.

than if it was made of a resisting material and was also built down several feet underground as a safeguard.

I did not know of there being a stove kept in the magazine and as I stated in my report I never would have given my approval to have such a method used in thawing explosives.

Mayor.

Did you ever inspect those premises since last September ?

Chief Fire Department.

Yes one Sunday evening there had been an alarm sent in from the Shipyards.

Mayor.

And were the same conditions existing ?

Chief of Fire Department.

No - they had cleared the shed and built the magazine which was as good as could be expected.

Mayor.

Do you know ~~how~~ how much dynamite was there at the time of the fire ?

Chief of Fire Dept/

The man who looked after the magazine said about 50 boxes, 130 pounds per box or 6500 pounds about three tons and a quarter.

Mayor,

There should be a Law governing the transportation of explosives into the City and the Chief of the Fire Department should be notified when a shipment come into the City and where it is going and no one should be allowed to handle it without a permit, no matter if its only a pound. Well, we are getting away from the business, is it the wish of this Board that the Stipendiary Magistrate be asked to hold an investigation in the case, will some one move it ?

Controller Murky.

I think we should hold no such investigation until we find out whether there is need of one or not, if the instructions of the Chief had been carried out why there is no need.

Mayor

What about the stove in the magazine ? Mr. Doane what do you think about the danger of storing so much dynamite at one time ? Isnt there something in the Charter limiting the amount ?

City Engineer

Yes, but its very indefinite and as for storing dynamite, when they were blasting at the Ocean Terminals, within 100 yards of my house they

March 29th, 1919

used to use ten to thirty tons at one time.

Controller Murphy.

Mr. Cavicchi how long would the amount of explosives you had on hand last you ?

Mr. Cavicchi

In some cases it would carry us two days and others a week, we generally use about 20 to 60 cases a day about a ton and a half.

Controller Murphy.

Well that was only two or three days supply.

Mayor.

How do you get it into the City, but train ?

Mr. Cavicchi.

By train from Windsor Junction, when the chief was out at the works yesterday I showed him around the scene of the fire and since he made suggestions about having the magazine we have not kept detonators and dynamite in the same place.

Chief of Fire Dept.

Yes, he has had ~~tem~~ them removed.

Controller Murphy.

Have you any suggestions to offer as to thawing explosives.

Chief Fire Department.

They could have a boiler installed in a building a short distance away with two-inch pipes coming into the magazine heating the magazine by hot water.

Mayor.

Was there any blasting powder in the magazine at the time of the fire ?

Mr. DCavicchi-

Yes, I couldn't say exactly how much, but we saved about 82 cases.

Mayor.

Wouldn't the powder burning cause an explosion ?

Mr. Cavicchi

No there was no danger of that.

Controller Murphy.

Mr. Doane what other methods do they use in thawing dynamite ?

City Engineer.

Sometimes they use hot water placing the sticks of dynamite in a pail and I 've seen work-

March 29th, 1919

men on the street build a fire and place the sticks around it, of course they have had some pretty nasty accidents some of them have lost fingers, or there is the way the Chief suggests, hot water piping.

Mayor.-

I am of the opinion that we should have a thorough investigation, and I want this Board to instruct the City Solicitor to prepare a bill making it necessary that every precaution should be taken in handling dynamite, fortunately there has been no explosion, but we must prevent any re-occurrence or possibility of one and I feel that we should safeguard the lives of our people, they look to us to attend to this and if you wont have an investigation well, the blame rests with the Board and I unload the responsibility on your shoulders.

Controller Murphy-

I agree with your Worship the lives of the citizens should be guarded, but except for the stove being placed in the magazine Mr. Caviochi has carried out the suggestions of the Chief and I recommend that the Chief of the Fire Department and the City Engineer and Mr. Caviochi have a conference and arrange what is necessary for safety. I move that the City Solicitor prep are a bill giving the City absolute control in regard to storing and transportation of explosives and also that contractors must have a permit from the City in order to carry same and in case of explosives coming into the City to them, the Chief of the Fire Department must be notified.

Mayor.-

You will prepare that bill as soon as you can Mr. Bell?

City Solicitor.-

Yes I'll do it today.

Mayor.

I was told a few days ago that there was a load of T.N.T. landed on Queen's Wharf and laid there for some days, the Captain who was in charge of it was away on a holiday or something, and then it was carted away through our streets.

City Solicitor. -

We have no power over the landing of explosives from abroad.

Mayor.-

Well we ought to have some power, the idea of letting it lie for days at the end of a wharf

City Solicitor.-

It was property of the Crown and we cant control the Crown.

March 29th, 1919

Mayor.-

Well we should get clear of the Crown, I don't want to be blown up again. This meeting has been very informal and I feel strongly of the opinion that something should be done, it was nothing but the Grace of God saved us from suffering severely and I know we are going to come in for a great amount of criticism. Not asking the Stipendiary to investigate.

Controller Murphy-

I move your Worship that the City Engineer and Chief Churchill and Mr. Cavicchi take immediate steps to inspect the Company's property and whatever suggestions they make, regardless of cost, I'm sure Mr. Cavicchi will carry out.

Mr. Cavicchi.-

I will do whatever they say, they can make the arrangements.

Mayor-

Mr. Doane I would like you to get whatever data you can in regard to explosives so that when the time comes for drafting the bill we will be prepared.

Isolation Hospital Almon Street- E.B. Lownds Account.

Read report City Health Board as follows -

Halifax, March 26th, 1919

W.W.Foster, Esq.,

City Auditor.

Sir:-

I beg to inform you that the attached account of E.B. Lownds, Contractor for work performed at the Influenza Hospital, totalling \$1,582.48 balance of his account as recommended for payment by you was passed at a meeting of the Board of Health held on March 25th, 1919.

J.A. Watters,
Secretary C.H.B.
Per. A.C.P

(See Minutes Board of Control March 20th, 1919 with report of City Auditor dated March 17th, 1919 page 1 530)

Moved by Controller Murphy seconded by Controller Hines that this Board concur in the recommendation of the City Health Board that the account \$1,582.48

March 29th, 1919

be paid, and the City Auditor to be informed that this Board in November last acted upon Mr. Lownd's account, and also inform him that they agree with the Resolution passed by the City Health Board March 25th, as follows -

Auditor ✓

"RESOLVED that this Board cannot admit the justice of the action of the City Auditor in demanding that contractor pay the sum of \$20.00 for his private legal advice when the City pays a Solicitor for this purpose."

(See Board of Control Minutes November 14th, page 912 and November 26th, -page 968.)

The motion is put and passed Controller Finlay dissenting.

The Board adjourned.

[Faint, mostly illegible text from the rest of the minutes, including items like 'Explosion-Fire Department-William Kelly', 'Temperance Act Inspector', 'Marrington Street 1918', etc.]

MAYOR.

ACTING SECRETARY.

*L. Fred Monaghan
City Clerk.*

COUNCIL CHAMBER, CITY HALL,

April 1st, 1919

The Board of Control met this morning at 10.30 o'clock, present His Worship the Mayor and Controllers Finlay Hines and Murphy.

LIST OF HEADLINES.

Explosion-Dilapidated Building Cor. Almon and Islesville Streets.
Policeman Frank Nelson, Resignation.
Harvard Street. Sewer.
Tuberculosis Hospital Site -Gooseberry Patch.
Salaries of Officials -Solicitor's Opinion on Mayor's Veto.
Explosion-Dilapidated Building 7-9 Almon Street Mrs. T. Pearson.
Waterloo Street and Sidewalks.
Steamships Diverted from Port of Halifax.
Street Cleaning -Civic Fiscal Year.
North West Arm Sewer Outlet-Tenders for Pipe.
Robie Street Sewer -Abattoir Drain.
Abattoir Contract-Falconer and McDonald
Police Motor Patrol Car.
Patricia Street Sewer Contract -Alcorn Construction Company-James Godwin.
Explosion-Fire Department-William Wells.
Temperance Act Inspector.
Dominion Fire Prevention Committee.
Housing Conditions.
Ocean Terminals Railway Property Assessment.
Motor Hack License-F. G. Smith.
Barrington Street #922
Riot -February 19th, 1919
Insurance of Policemen.
Junk License Jacob M. Garson -Stayner's Wharf.
Manufacturing Industries -Hillis and Sons Ltd-Assessment.
Street Lighting.
Salvation-Army Maternity Hospital.
Directory of Halifax-Royal Print and Litho Limited.
Temperance Act Inspector.
Registration of Non-residents.
War-Reception to Returned Soldiers.

EXPLOSION

-DILAPIDATED BUILDING COR. ALMON AND ISLESVILLE STREETS.

Mr. Butler of 7 Longard Road appears before the Board in connection with a notice sent him by the City Engineer requesting him to attend the meeting to show cause why his dwelling corner of Almon and Islesville Streets damaged by the Explosion should

April 1st, 1919

not be razed.

In answer to questions Mr. Butler states that he will be April 30th - within 30 days - have the building torn down and in the meantime have it made safe from any menace that may at present exist. On motion of Controller Murphy the Board accepts Mr. Butler's undertaking.

Engineer ✓

POLICEMAN FRANK NELSON, -RESIGNATION.

Read resignation Frank Nelson, Policeman.
Accepted.

Chief of Police ✓

HARVARD STREET SEWER.

Read petition for sewer Harvard Street.
Referred to the City Engineer for report.

Engineer ✓

TUBERCULOSIS HOSPITAL SITE -GOOSEBERRY PATCH

On motion of Controller Minlay the City Engineer is instructed to give a permit to Urban Geizer to have the use for the year 1919 of the gooseberry patch on the site of the proposed Tuberculosis Hospital, Dutch Village Road for the sum of \$15.00

Engineer ✓

SALARIES OF OFFICIALS - SOLICITOR'S OPINION ON MAYOR'S VETO.

Read opinion City Solicitor as follows -

Halifax, Mar. 31, 1919

Secretary Board of Control.

Dear Sir:-

In reply to the request of the Board for my opinion as to the legal significance of the Mayor's veto of the proposed salary increases, I beg to say that such a proposed veto has no legal signification whatever ; but it is only fair to add that the resolution of the Board which the Mayor proposes to veto is equally devoid of legal effect.

April 1st, 1919

The salaries proposed to be dealt with are all, with the exception of the City Clerk, fixed by legislation and neither the Board of Control nor City Council, if it were in existence, has any power to either increase or diminish them. All that either the Board of Control or the Council could do is to pass a resolution favoring an application to the legislature authorizing increases in these statutory amounts, and the resolution has no effect until action has been taken upon it by the legislature. Such a resolution is in no sense a resolution authorizing an expenditure of money with which alone the Mayor is empowered to deal by veto, and the veto of the Mayor is consequently merely a more emphatic manner of expressing his disagreement with a resolution of the Board of Control in favor of asking certain legislation.

F.H. Bell,
City Solicitor.

Filed.

EXPLOSION-DILAPIDATED BUILDING 7-9 (5)
ALMON ST. MRS. T. PEARSON.

Mrs. Thos, Pearson and Mr. Case appear before the Board in connection with a notice sent by the City Engineer to Mrs. Pearson to show cause why a building owned by her at # 7- 9 Almon Street damaged by the explosion and still in a dilapidated condition should not be razed.

Mrs. Pearson explained that the Relief Commission had not yet settled her claim in full in accordance with a settlement as to price arrived at and that they had not allowed anything for tearing down the building. She stated that the building in question was not # 7-9 but #5 a building in the rear.

In answer to questions Mrs. Pearson promises to have the building taken down within 30 days and the Board agrees to this extension of time on condition that she makes everything safe in the meantime.

April 1st, 1919

WATERLOO STREET AND SIDEWALKS.

Major H.B. Stairs, appears before the Board and submits a petition from property owners asking for the improvement of the condition of the road-bed and sidewalks of Waterloo Street.

Referred to the City Engineer for report.

STEAMSHIPS DIVERTED FROM PORT OF HALIFAX.

Read report Controller Murphy as follows -

Halifax, April 1st, 1919

His Worship the Mayor,
and Board of Control.

Gentlemen:-

The St. John Standard of Saturday last contains the following, under the heading "Diverted from Halifax to St. John" -

"Many cargo steamers leave the other side for Halifax only to be ordered to St. John or Portland. Eleven recently sent here."

"Halifax is having a hardtime in procuring freight steamers this season, while this port is almost full and overflowing with ships and all are receiving full cargoes for overseas."

"Diversions of cargo steamers from Halifax continue and during the past few days no less than six steamers which left the other side for Halifax have been ordered to Portland, Me., while eleven others were instructed to proceed to St. John for cargoes. Some of these ships are now on their way across the Atlantic, while others have arrived at their destinations."

Following the above they quote a lengthy list of steamers which, according to their statement, left various ports on the other side, bound for Halifax, but for some reason, these steamers were diverted from this port and ordered to St. John and Portland.

The tone of the article quoted above is not one that might reasonably be expected from a sister Canadian port, as there is nothing to particularly gloat over in the fact that steamers bound to this port would be diverted to Portland or elsewhere.

It would seem advisable that this matter be taken up to see just what the circumstances are and why the course outlined has been adopted by the companies controlling these various steamers.

John Murphy,
CONTROLLER

April 1st, 1919

A copy of the report is ordered to be forwarded to the Board of Trade with the request that they will send a delegation of members of their Transportation Committee to discuss the matter with this Board at its meeting on the 3rd, inst.

STREET CLEANING - CIVIC FISCAL YEAR.

Read report City Engineer as follows -

Halifax, Apr. 1, 1919

His Worship the Mayor,
Sir,

As no progress seems to be made in the changing of the civic year, owing principally to the opposition of one or more of the City officials, I desire to call to your attention once more to the condition under which the Works Department labors at this time of year.

Halifax City is the only municipality which permits such conditions to exist. In Dartmouth and all the other municipalities, the year corresponds exactly or practically with the calendar year. These dates are most satisfactory for all practical work, as they correspond more closely with the seasons. During the working season of the year, when the demand for work is so much greater than the money provided, it has proved to be practically impossible to avoid the expenditure of nearly the whole appropriation during the working season, and failing in the effort to change the year, the City provides for borrowing in advance, to the extent of \$8000 for absolutely necessary work between the 1st of January and the 1st of May, to be repaid when the taxes are collected.

As far as the Works Department is concerned, this scheme would accomplish all that is required if the amount provided, were large enough. It was sufficient under lower prices, but with the increase in wages and materials, it is again insufficient. I would recommend that the \$8000 be increased to \$15,000, so that in seasons like the present, we would have money enough to overtake the absolutely necessary work before the 1st of May. We should be pushing the street cleaning today as rapidly as possible to remove the mud which will make dust as soon as the streets are dry and to meet in some measure, the criticisms of the public. As it is, the ordinary work has exhausted the appropriation so that it will be difficult even to continue the removal of ashes and garbage to the 1st of May, with the money available. If no immediate effort is made to meet the difficulty the dust nuisance will be worse this year than ever before, if the high winds come, which we have reason to expect - at this season of the year, and definite action should be taken at once.

F.W.W. Doane,
City Engineer.

EA Saunders ✓
secy P/S

April 1st, 1919

Solicitor ✓
Auditor ✓
Treasurer ✓
Engineer ✓

The recommendation of the report that the amount be increased from \$8,000 to \$15,000.00 is approved and the City Solicitor instructed to draft and submit the necessary legislation.

Moved by Controller Murphy seconded by Controller Hines that the Hon. G. H. Murray, Premier of Nova Scotia be requested to undertake to use the good offices of the Government for the promotion of legislation empowering the City to borrow from any Bank or from any fund available the sum of \$10,000.00 to be utilized during the month of April 1919 for the purposes of Streets and Internal Health the amount so borrowed to be repaid out of the Estimates for streets and Internal Health for the Civic Year 1919-20 and that the City Solicitor be instructed to draft and submit any legislation necessary to legalize such financing. Motion passed unanimously.

Solicitor ✓
Hon G H ✓
Murray ✓
Auditor ✓
Treasurer ✓

NORTH WEST ARM SEWER OUTLET - TENDERS FOR PIPE.

Read report City Engineer as follows -
Halifax, Mar 31, 1919

F.W.W.Doane, Esq.,
Sir,

To same time and contractor's profits on the material it was deemed advisable that the City should supply the pipe for the extension of the sewer outlets at Point Pleasant Park and Soburg Road, in the North West Arm. I have asked for tenders for the 48-inch pipe and specials required, and have received prices as follows -

	Plain Pipe.	Flexible Joint Pipe	Special Pipe.
Watson Jack & Co. Ltd.	80.50 per ton	125.00	81.50 per ton plus 1.40 for each hole.
Drummond McCall & Co.	79.25 " "	140.00	no tender
R.D. Wood & Co.	83.10 " "	300.00	per ton \$99.23
Canada Iron Foundries Ltd.	78.00 " "	204.00	per ton 154.00 per ton
I. Matheson & Co. Ltd.			115.00 " "

All above prices are f.o.b Halifax, Watson Jack &

April 1st, 1919

& Company promise shipment in about two weeks, Drummond McCall & Company during May and the Canada Foundries Semp Limited within six weeks. I would recommend that the tender of the Canada Iron Foundries Co. Ltd. be accepted.

H.W. Johnston,
Asst. City Engineer.

Recommended to the Board of Control.

F.W.W. Doane,
City Engineer.

Approved.

"ROBIE STREET SEWER - ABATTOIR DRAIN."

Read report City Engineer as follows -

Halifax, Apr. 1, 1919

His Worship the Mayor,
Sir,

Mr. Hartlen has now decided that he requires the extension of the sewer and water supply along Robie Street southwardly from the abattoir drain, for services to cottages which he proposes to build on Robie Street, and buildings already erected.

From the junction of Robie Street of the drain from the Abattoir with the drain down Robie Street to the Basin, the distance would be 1178 feet. If the sewer is laid, water pipe should be laid at the same time. The estimated cost of constructing the sewer is \$12,000.00 at present prices.

I would recommend that the sewer be constructed, provided Mr. Hartlen will sign a bond to pay a special rate for the water extension of \$240.00. If this is done it will be necessary to authorize the additional expenditure on the abattoir drain.

F.W.W. Doane,
City Engineer.

Moved by Controller Murphy seconded by Controller Finlay that the City Engineer's report be approved and adopted subject to Mr. Hartlen's signing an agreement satisfactory to the City Engineer to construct buildings on the route of the proposed sewer to be the value of not less than \$30,000.00

Mr. Hartlen being in attendance at the meeting expresses himself as satisfied with the recommendations in the City Engineer's report and with the resolution

April 1st, 1919

Engineer ✓

of the Board and states he will sign the bond and agreement referred to.

Controller Murphy's motion is put and passed.

ABATTOIR CONTRACT - FALCONER AND MCDONALD.

The City Clerk is instructed to notify A.D.

A.D. McDonald ✓

Falconer of Falconer and McDonald to appear before the Board at its meeting on the 3rd inst., in connection with their uncompleted contract for the construction of the City Abattoir to show cause why the building is so long delayed.

POLICE MOTOR PATROL CAR.

Chief Finlay ✓
Capt. ✓

Moved by Controller Murphy seconded by Controller Finlay that the City Solicitor be instructed to immediately notify W.L.Kane & Co., to remove from the Police Patrol House, Grand Parade, the ^{Overland} McLaughlin Motor Police Patrol Car now there at his risk and to inform him that this must be done within 24 hours.

Solicitor ✓
Chief of Police ✓
Engineer ✓

PATRICIA STREET SEWER CONTRACT -ALCORN CONSTRUCTION CO-JAMES GODWIN.

Read letter James Godwin, as follows -

Halifax, Mar. 31, 1919

To His Worship the Mayor and
Controllers of the City of Halifax.
Gentlemen:-

I was unfortunate enough to go security for Joseph Alcorn, known as the Alcorn Construction Company for the pipe line on Patricia Street and from thence to Chebucto Road. He has left the City and gone no one knows where.

In order to save myself I have been carrying on the work with the consent of the Works Department and paying the men there employed, their weekly pay and although I received checks from the Department I have not the authority to countersign them and consequently have to use my own funds. I would be very pleased if your Board would make some

Ma April 1st, 1919

arrangements so that these checks would be made payable to me. Hoping this will meet with your most favourable consideration and pull me through.

James Godwin,
Customs Dept.

Engineer

Referred to the City Engineer for report.

EXPLOSION - FIRE DEPARTMENT - WILLIAM WELLS.

William Wells, Ex-Engineer of the Motor Fire Engine Patricia, who was injured in the explosion appeared before the Board in connection with his application for employment in the Fire Department as an Inspector of buildings for the prevention of the accumulation of rubbish and reporting of special fire hazards.

Chief Fire Dept

His Worship the Mayor stated Mr. Wells is still a member of the Fire Department and that this is a matter ^{of detail} for the Chief to ^{attend to} report.

TEMPERANCE ACT INSPECTOR

Readapplication George Gill for the position of Temperance Act Inspector.

Moved by Controller Finlay that Edwin S. Tracey be reappointed Inspector under the Nova Scotia Temperance Act. Not seconded.

Moved by Controller Murphy seconded by Controller Hines that Mr. Gill's application be filed for consideration with applications for appointment of officials at the regular time for such appointments. Motion passed, Controller Finlay dissenting.

DOMINION FIRE PREVENTION COMMITTEE.

Read letter Department of Insurance, Ottawa as follows -

April 1st, 1919

Department of Insurance
Ottawa, 24th March 1919.

Dear Sir:-

As you are doubtless aware, this Department was recently established by the Dominion Government for the purpose of co-operating with provincial and municipal officials in the work of fire prevention. It is our special desire to be of assistance to municipalities in framing legislation respecting the prevention of fires, and in advising them regarding the adequacy of water works' systems and the organization and equipment of fire brigades. We anticipate that the Department will in time, have a staff of competent technical assistants whose services will be available for every municipality in Canada. Meanwhile it is desirable that we obtain copies of all Municipal By-laws and Ordinances referred to:- (1) Building construction; (2) Fire protection; (3) Removal of rubbish etc., (4) Establishment of fire departments.

Will you be good enough to send me copies of any By-laws which your Municipality may have enacted in respect to these matters?

Thanking you for the courtesy of any early reply, I am,

J.G. Smith,
DOMINION FIRE COMMISSIONER.

Filed and the City Clerk instructed to furnish the information desired.

HOUSING CONDITIONS.

Read letter City of Vancouver re Housing problem as follows:-

530 Cambie Street, Vancouver B.C.
22nd March 1919

The City Clerk.
City Hall,
Halifax, N.S.
Dear Sir,

I wish to ascertain information as to the attitude of your City Council with reference to your Better Housing Scheme.

The Province of British Columbia has introduced legislation in order to loan money at 5% per annum to its municipalities to relieve congestion in the housing of soldier's Widows, Disabled Soldiers and Returned Soldier Citizens, the principal and interest be paid in the form of rent covering a period of twenty years.

As you are aware, the original scheme, as initiated by the Federal Government, was designed for the benefit of all industrial workers.

April 1st, 1919

There has been some doubt in the minds of the Aldermen of this City as to the desirability of the Scheme as proposed, contending as they do, that the building of houses on borrowed money at 5% per annum under conditions when War prices, is an extremely questionable way of helping the Soldiers.

I am requested to obtain information as to the attitude taken towards the Federal Housing Scheme by cities and municipalities in other parts of Canada, and I shall be greatly obliged, therefore, if you will advise me at your earliest opportunity as to what action, if any, has been taken by your Council, or if any action is under contemplation.

*Geo D Ireland
Secretary
Vancouver BC*

George D. Ireland,
SECRETARY.

The City Clerk is instructed to reply that the Federal Scheme has not yet been presented before the City of Halifax in such a way that due consideration could be given it and that it has not yet been acted upon here.

Controller Hines requests the Clerk to read for the information of the Board the following letter forwarded to a citizen by the Rehabilitation Department of the Halifax Relief Commission -

Halifax, N.S. March 24, 1919

Mr. M. Houlihan,
97 Maynard St.,
Halifax.

Dear Sir:-

With reference to your tenancy at the above address :

We have interviewed Mr. Dixon the new owner and he has consented to allow you to remain until you can find other quarters. We have agreed to a moderate increase in rental from May 1st, namely, \$10. per month, making the monthly rental \$25.

This increase seems to us justifiable, and Mr. Dixon has our consent to collect same after May 1st. We trust that as soon as possible you will find accommodation elsewhere, as Mr. Dixon bought this house to live in. We have his promise however that you will be undisturbed until such time as you can find another house.

W. Ross.

Cont: Hines

The Clerk is instructed to inscribe the letter on the Minutes for the purpose of reference and permit Controller Hines to have it back.

April 1st, 1919

OCEAN TERMINALS RAILWAY PROPERTY ASSESSMENT.

Read report City Assessor covering letter re assessment on income deriving properties of the Canadian National Railways at the Halifax Ocean Terminals as follows -

Halifax, March 29, 1919

To His Worship the Mayor,
and Members Board of Control.
Gentlemen:-

I beg to submit the enclosed letter received from the Eastern Trust Company relative to the taxation on Government properties on Barrington Street, Atlantic Street and Young Avenue, all of which are rented and proceeds going to the Government.

I would like the instructions of your Board.

P.J. McManus,
City Assessor.

Halifax, March 27, 1919

P.J. McManus, Esq.,
City Assessor.
Dear Sir:

We have within the last few days received from you a number of notices of Assessment in the name of the Canadian Government Railways on properties expropriated in the year 1913 by the Government for the Halifax Ocean Terminals. We have to call your attention to Chapter 87 of the Acts of Nova Scotia, 1917, referring to an Agreement between the City of Halifax and the Government of Canada, and in view of this we have to ask whether it is the intention of the Assessment Board to still keep the property on the assessment rolls. If it is your intention to do this we will of course have to report the matter to the Department of Railways and Canada at Ottawa.

A.H. Minshull,
Mr. Real Estate Dept.

The City Assessor is instructed to write the agent of the Department (Mr. Minshull of the Eastern Trust Co.) that so long as the Government collects rentals from property holders they should pay City taxes and that the City will expect them to do so.

April 1st, 1919

MOTOR HACK LICENSE- FREDERICK G. SMITH.

Read application Frederick G. Smith for
a motor hack license.

Referred to the Chief of Police for report
and to inform Mr. Smith that if he secures a
license it would expire on the 30th day of April
1919.

BARRINGTON STREET #922 DILAPIDATED BUILDING.

Read report City Engineer as follows -

Mar. 28, 1919

His Worship the Mayor,
Sir,

The Assistant Building Inspector reports that
a building in rear of #922 Barrington Street is
in a dilapidated condition and is a fire menace. I
would recommend that steps be taken to have the
building removed. Mr. T. Hogan is the owner.

F.W.W. Doane,
City Engineer.

The City Engineer is instructed to notify
of the building
the owner/ to appear before the Board to show cause
why the building should not be razed.

RIOT - FEBRUARY 19th-1919

Read claim B. Manette, 8 Jacob Street \$81.20
for damages committed by rioters on February 19th,
1919.

Referred to the City Solicitor to answer.

INSURANCE OF POLICEMEN.

Read letter Railway Passenger Assurance Co.
tendering for insurance of the members of the
Police Department.

The City Clerk is instructed to write ^{other} ~~upper~~
Canadian Cities asking if they carry life insurance

Chief of Police
ans. by clerk.

Engineer

Solicitor

Letters 14 ✓
Canadian
Cities

April 1st, 1919

on the members of their Police Force and
if so the kind of policies.

JUNK LICENSE J.M. GARSON-STAYNER'S WHARF.

Read letter J.M.Garson re his license ~~at~~ to
do a junk dealers business at Stayner's Wharf.

The City Clerk is instructed to inform Mr.
Garson that the Board of Control considers it
would not be justified in renewing his license to
do a Junk Dealers business in the premises now
occupied by him and that it will not do so.

MANUFACTURING INDUSTRIES -HILLIS AND SONS
LIMITED ASSESSMENT.

Read report City Assessor as follows -

March 27, 1919

To His Worship the Mayor
and Members Board of Control.
Gentlemen:-

I beg to report on the above matter as
follows-

The exemption held by the firm expired last
year, on the building fronting on Campbell Road
(Barrington St) The new building erected in the
rear had six years to run before expiring.

When the firm purchased the Land on Kempt
Road for their new plant, they made application
to the Board and Council for exemption on this
property. The matter was referred to a Committee of
the Council, but as far as I know no report was
made.

When making our Assessment on this property
this year, the question came up as to whether the
exemption they had on the portion of the other pro-
perty would not apply on this. Mr. Hillis stated
they had applied for exemption for their new place,
and intended to again approach your Board. We
decided to let the Land Value remain, and add Ten
Thousand for improvements, pending a decision of
the Board in this matter.

Should your Board decide to grant the
exemption I would suggest that the present Assessment
of Sixteen Thousand Nine Hundred (\$16,900) Dollars
be the amount fixed for a period of ten years. This
being practically the value of the Land they have.

P.J. McManus,
City Assessor.

April 1st, 1919

Hillis & Sons Ltd
Solicitor
Assessor

The report is approved and the City Solicitor instructed to draft and submit an Act in accordance with the recommendations therein.

STREET LIGHTING.

.Read report City Electrician as follows -

Halifax, March 24, 1919

His Worship the Mayor
and Board of Control.
Dear Sirs,

In obedience to your instructions I have recently visited the following cities and towns in the New England States and Canada, for the purpose of inspecting street lighting.

Boston, Mass	Holyoke Mass
Cambridge Mass	Hartford Conn.
Salem "	Waterbury "
Lynn "	New York City
Beverley "	Buffalo N.Y.
Peabody "	Toronto
Providence R.I.	Montreal
Worcester Mass.	Westmount
Springfield Mass.	Outramount.

During the trip I had the privilege of observing in operation all the modern types of arc and incandescent lamps for street lighting purposes. equipped with different types of shades, refractors, etc., and mounted on many different styles of standards.

Also by courtesy of the General Electric Co., I visited the Lynn factory and inspected a very interesting exhibition of modern street lighting in miniature, employing the various lighting units now in general use and showing the effect of different spacing, height of lamp and type of roadway. They also showed in a very interesting way the value of silhouette effect as well as the effect due to contrast, reflection, etc. The exhibition was particularly instructive because of the fact that I was able to verify many of the theories advanced in this demonstration by comparison with street lighting installations in the various localities subsequently visited.

Lynn may be said to be the home of the arc lamp, and in lighting the surrounding territory this unit is used in all the various types now manufactured. The gas-filled tungsten incandescent lamp is also used in various sizes and equipped with the latest glass-ware so that there was ample opportunity to judge the respective merits of the two illuminants. In most of the cities visited both arc and incandescent lamps are used for street lighting; three notable

April 1st, 1919

exceptions, however, are New York, Toronto, and Hartford, all of which are lighted by incandescent lamps only. In these cities the evident purpose has been to get uniform lighting of low intensity. In New York this is obtained by the use of two light standards fed from underground constant potential service, spaced at short intervals. In the central part of the city, however, the street lights are not very noticeable due to the dazzling effect of sign and window lighting.

Toronto and Hartford afford a better demonstration of the effect of this type of street lighting. In the first-named city 5-light clusters on ornamental standards are used in the principal streets, and single lamps attached to the side of concrete poles on both sides of the street with close spacing in the residential sections. The effect is pretty looking along a street with the intensity so low that the buildings are scarcely discernible. Vacuum lamps are used in all but the later installation where Mazda C lamps are being used with much better effect.

In Hartford the same conditions obtain as in Toronto, but the effect is better, due to the use of higher intensity lamps. Information from a City official was to the effect that an Art society recommended the type of lighting standard to be used, after which Dr. Louis Bell was called in to lay out the lighting system to suit the fixtures that had already been decided upon. In the centre of the city there are 182 2-light standards using 300 c.p. gas-filled lamps without refracting shades. The spacing is 160' on both sides of the street with lamps about 12' from the pavement. These cost \$80.00 a year, the city owning and maintaining the standards. The next zone is treated in a similar manner except that the standards are one light only, and the cost is \$55.00. There are 185 lamps of this type and 50 more are to be added this spring. All the above are on underground distribution. Also in the business district there are 564 700 -c.p. lamps fitted with reflectors and spaced 350' apart and about 25' high. For these the cost is \$60.00 on underground work, and \$55.00 where overhead lines are used. In the residential district 125-c.p. frosted lamps are fitted with wave reflectors spaced about 200' and 15' high. There are 1864 of this type costing \$17.00 and \$22.00 for overhead and underground work respectively. Under a former contract 4-ampere magnetite lamps were used. The downtown lighting is pleasing to the eye, but very little light is thrown on the buildings. This is well illustrated in the case of the City Hall where it was necessary to erect high poles in order to light the front of this fine building. Hartford has a population of 110,000 with 30 miles of underground wire ducts installed which is being extended at the rate of 2 miles each year.

April 1st, 1919

As previously stated, all the other cities visited except Outramount use both arc and incandescent lamps for street lighting, the proportion of each being varied in different localities. The idea is to light more or less brilliantly the business district using for this purpose the magnetite arc lamp, and to light the residential streets with incandescent lamps of various intensities with shades and refractors depending on the spacing etc.

2 In some installations, Providence and Worcester being good examples, the contrast between the business and residential zones is so noticeable as to cause the residential section to appear darker than it really is. Both the above-named cities are brilliantly lighted in the business section by luminous arcs closely spaced (about 30' in the case of one street in Worcester), while the residential districts are lighted by small units. This defect has been largely overcome in Springfield by a careful shading of illumination from centre to suburb. For this purpose 55-5.5-amp. luminous arc lamps, ornamental type, are used in the centre of the business district spaced 100'. The next zone is lighted by pendent luminous arcs, 5.5 amp, on Bishop's crooks standards, spaced 150' to 200' staggered. Outside of this zone the same type of lamp is used spaced 400' to 500' apart, while in the suburbs 80-watt incandescent lamps are used. The total service consists of-

56 ornamental arcs	at \$75.00	per year,
1890 pendent	" " 70.00	" "
300 80-watt incandescent)	at \$20.00	per year
Lamps on underground		
distribution		

Lamps on overhead distribution \$15.00 per year.
on a 10 year contract basis.

The effect is very pleasing with the exception perhaps in the district of the greatest spacing where dark spots between lamps is more noticeable, but this defect is to a considerable extent compensated for by the silhouette effect obtained.

Mr. Hodge the deputy Supt. of Street Lighting for the city has evidently given this subject very careful consideration, and has designed a 250 c.p gas-filled lamp with holophane refractors enclosed in a dust proof lantern made of wired, stippled glass, which he hopes to substitute for the arc lamps in the residential district. The stippled glass adds a sparkle to the light of an incandescent lamp giving more closely the effect of an arc light. This effect was well illustrated in Beverly where this glass is used over 600 c.p gas filled lamps as a sample layout, while on the same street leading into Salem this glass-ware enclosing luminous arc lamps is used. The effect in both cases is very pleasing.

April 1st, 1919

Springfield with a population of about 118,000 has 12 square miles of its area served from underground owned by the operating company, and is being extended each year. The city pays \$1.20 per capita for its street lighting.

In the City of Cambridge the experiment of substituting 1000 c.p. gas-filled lamps for 6.6-amp ornamental magnetite arcs using the existing arc globes was tried on a section of a main street with results so unsatisfactory that they are now being changed back to the arc lamps again. Information from one of the employees of the lighting company was to the effect that the gas-filled lamps went off in candle power greatly in less than half their normal life of 1000 hours. I have a suspicion, however, that much of the dissatisfaction was caused by running these incandescents lamps off the arc circuit, and that the lamps were not given sufficient attention, such as cleaning and renewing. The glass ware designed for the arc lamp had the effect of exaggerating the contrast already existing between the two units. After inspection of this street at night I did not wonder at the demand for the reinstallation of the arcs.

In Waterbury, 120 5-amp magnetite arc lamps are used for lighting the central zone, with 5-light clusters of incandescent lamps on ornamental standards for lighting the public square. The other lighting consists of 1100 400-c.p. gas-filled lamps with 75 80-c.p. lamps on side streets and alleys. The comparatively small amount of underground construction line puts this city at a great disadvantage when compared with neighboring cities of about the same size.

A careful trimming of shade trees was a notable feature in most of the cities visited causing less obstruction to light and giving a better appearance to the street.

In the city of Outramont, a residential suburb of Montreal, the Mazda C. or gas-filled lamp, is used in 400 and 250 c.p. sizes spaced 100, 140 and 200 feet on car line, side streets, and outskirts respectively. The lamps are dimmed after 1 a. m. resulting in much longer lamp life.

In Westmount another suburb of Montreal, the ornamental 4-amp luminous arcs are largely used but are gradually being displaced by 600 c.p. Mazda C. incandescent lamps in stippled glass globes with dome refractors and spaced 250 to 300 feet on one side of street in residential districts. This city has a power plant in connection with its incinerator, but buys most of the energy used from a Hydro power company paying \$29,000 per K.W. per year and using the incinerator plant to carry the peak load.

In order to get a good load factor, energy for heating purposes is sold to consumers at 1½¢ per K.W.H., while the lighting rate is 5¢. It is necessary to use some coal with the garbage in order to carry the full peak load. Their engineer claims an efficiency in his garbage and coal cinder

April 1st, 1919

consumption of 20% that of steam coal. 15 miles of underground construction is completed at an average cost of about 25¢ per foot, and they propose adding 90,000 feet to the system this year.

As to the respective merits of arc and incandescent units for street lighting, there can be no doubt that each type has its field of usefulness and should be confined to it in any scheme of lighting. If one were limited to the use of but one of these units the incandescent lamp would doubtless be the favourite due to its adaptability to the larger field; but in a contract covering its use, strict provision should be made for the renewal of lamps when the initial efficiency has become reduced beyond a reasonable figure, irrespective of lamp life, and for the cleaning of glassware regularly. The lack of attention to these points has been the cause of much unfair criticism of this type of lamp as compared with the arc unit. The cost of lamp renewals is a large item, and the tendency to get the utmost life out of the lamp is naturally strong with the operating company and must be guarded against. If efficiency is to be maintained.

This together with the proper selection of glassware for the size of lamp and spacing, and the judicious trimming of shade trees, are essentials to a system of this type.

In the retail business district where greater brilliancy is desirable, the luminous arc lamp has in the writer's judgment, no successful competitor. The quality of the light emitted, and its striking contrast with that of store windows, etc., constitute its value in the district named. Two general types of this unit are available, viz., the inverted or ornamental, and the pendant, both of which are made to operate on 4, 5.5, and 6.6 amp D.C. circuits. The 4 and 5.5 amp lamps are designed to use special high efficiency electrodes. As to the respective merits of the two lamps much depends on the service desired. For lighting below the horizontal the pendant type gives much greater efficiency and appears to be somewhat less expensive to maintain. The inverted type is designed to direct a large percentage of the light upward so as to light the fronts of buildings as well as the pavement, and there can be no doubt as to the value of this feature in the business district.

In view of what appears to be the best practice elsewhere, I would, in general, recommend the following lay-out for lighting the streets of this City.

For the downtown retail district, luminous arcs of the inverted type, the same as at present on Barrington and Granville Sts., extending the service to about 50 lamps also using 50 luminous arcs of the pendant type to supplement the White

April 1st, 1919

Way arcs lighting Hollis and Barrington Sts. to the new Railway Station, part of Spring Garden Road, Argyle, Jacob, Cogswell to Gottingen, and part of Gottingen St. The next zone which would include streets with car lines, and such streets and Water., tower Road., Brunswick, Robie, etc., should be equipped with Mazda C. lamps of about 600 c.p fitted with skirt refractors and stippled glass globes. The spacing and also the height would depend on the number of lights available. The said- side streets and out-lying districts could best be served with a unit of about 100 c.p placed fairly low and equipped with reflecting shade.

I do not feel like closing this report without again urging the advisability of commencing underground construction. There is nothing I can think of that would improve the appearance of our streets as much as the removal of the existing poles and wires, and substituting ornamental poles where necessary for trolley suspension, and locating the street lamps on the same poles.

I visited no city on my trip that had not made a beginning, and most of them have large areas of underground work completed. I have heard no regrets, because of an underground policy in any place where it has been tried, and cities much smaller than Halifax have made considerable progress in this improvement.

In our downtown district a considerable portion of the pole lines must soon be renewed, with heavier poles in order to carry the additional copper required., with the result that the streets will be more unsightly than at present. Any White War or ornamental lighting scheme under present conditions is largely a farce due to poles and wires that become more noticeable with the increased light.

P.R.Colpitt,
City Electrician.

The Secretary is instructed to notify the City Electrician to appear before the Board at its next meeting for the purpose of discussing his report.

SALVATION ARMY MATERNITY HOSPITAL.

Read application Salvation Army for permission to place an advertising clock at the entrance of the Grand Parade during their campaign for subscriptions towards the construction of a Maternity Hospital. Approved.

*Report Printed
to Public*

Electrician ✓

AS Maganin ✓

April 1st, 1919

DIRECTORY OF HALIFAX-ROYAL PRINT AND LITHO LTD.

Read letter Royal Print and Litho Ltd, as follows -

Halifax, March Twenty-fifth
Nineteen-nineteen.

Mrs. L. F. Monaghan,
City Clerk,
Dear Sir,

It has been brought to our attention that a company, a recent arrival in Halifax - purports to have the authority or permission to issue an exclusive, or in other words an Official Directory of the City for the coming year.

To satisfy ourselves on this, would you be good enough to advise us if such a resolution was passed by the Board of Control and when.

Thanking you for the information, we are.

Royal Print and Litho Limited,
Goe. R. Perry,
Vice--Pres. & Mgr.

The City Clerk is instructed to inform the Royal Print and Litho Limited that the City has given no authority or permission exclusive or otherwise to publish a directory.

TEMPERANCE ACT ENFORCEMENT.

His Worship the Mayor submits the following clipping from a recent City newspaper -

"They had Taxi Seats Filled with Booze"
Police Officers Thought Actions
of two occupants were rather
suspicious, so investigated with
good results."

Shortly before one O'clock this morning police officers, Joseph Connors, Gladstone Farmer and Hector McLeod made a capture of booze. Around midnight the officers noticed a taxi approaching the Crown Cafe on Gottingen Street and when the occupants were leaving the car to go in the cafe, they carefully covered the back seat with a rug. The officers searched the car and found the seat filled with liquor. The officers hailed the men when they came out of the cafe and escorted them to the police station, where they gave their names as C.P. Norris, 114 Brunswick Street and Walter Card, Windsor. They were not held, but the liquor was turned over to Inspector Tracey, who will investigate the case. The officers are to be complimented on their prompt action in rounding up these men with booze in their possession. It is the opinion of Inspector Tracey that the police

Royal Print
& Litho Ltd.

April 1st, 1919

officers would be able to do more effective work if they were given instructions to go out and get the bootleggers and booze sellers. The inspector stated this morning that the policemen could help him, in many ways to clear up the booze situation, if they wer told to do so by those higher up"

E S Tracey ✓

The Secretary is instructed to notify Mr. tracey to appear before the Board at Thursday's meeting in connection with the statements alleged to have been made by him.

REGISTRATION OF NON-RESIDENTS.

His Worship the Mayor informed the Board that in connection with many serious crimes committed in Montreal and other ~~Montreal~~ parts of Canada a fear existed that the perpetrators might possibly find their way to Halifax and that it was deemed expedient every means should be availed of to keep trace of them.

*Solicitor
Chief of Police*

At His Worship's suggestion the Board decides to instruct the City Solicitor to prepare an Act authorizing the City to require that every non-resident of the City who enters the City of Halifax shall register at the Office of the Chief of Police and that every Boarding, or lodging House and Hotel shall every morning file with the Chief of Police a list of every non-resident boarder, lodger or guest under a penalty to be stated in the Act; the Act also to provide authority for the City to make an ordinance covering the subject.

WAR - RECEPTION TO RETURNED SOLDIERS.

The Citizens Committee on the Reception to Re-

April 1st, 1919

turned Soldiers submits accounts for the erection of arches, decorations etc., and the banquet given to the Royal Canadian Regiment at the Armouries on Sunday March 9th, 1919, the agreement being that the accounts are to be paid in equal proportions by the City and the province of Nova

✓ Scotia

A number of the accounts not being certified by the Citizens Committee the accounts are referred back to the committee for proper authentication.

The City Solicitor is instructed to draft an Act authorizing the City to pay the expenses of the Receptions to Returned Soldiers :

as Bannister
Geo J Lynch
Solicitor
Auditor
Treasurer

Decorations Committee.

E.B. Lownds	\$456.10
Wood Bros.	140.99
Harrison Bros	323.98
Robinsons Ltd.	75.00
W.T. Harris & Sons	303.68
McDonald Cons. Co.	833.85
J. & M. Murphy Ltd.	264.58
G.M. Smith & Co.	102.85
N.S. Furn. Co. Ltd.	3.12
Mahone Limited	81.48
Brander Morris Co.	18.00
S.M/Brookfield	800 .26
Geo. J. Foley	2.80
Wentzells Ltd.	70.00
Stairs Son & Morrow	18.87
Crowell Bros.	12.00
	<u>\$ 3427.56</u>

Banquet Committee.

Arthur Dean	\$15.00
Davis & Fraser	91.96
John Tobin & Co.	151.96
Harris Abattoir Co.	230.50
Scotia Pure Milk	72.40
Bens Limited	41.10
Moirs Limited	97.33
Bentley & Layton	5.00
Smith & Proctor	40.12
S.D. Innes	20.70
Webster Smith & Co.	184.15
Wentzells Ltd.	83.55
Mrs. C. Norris	7.00
N.H. Phinney & Co.	25.00
Whehan & Ferguson	47.75
W.H. Donovan	14.75
F.J. Quinn	28.60
Jas Roue	29.20
Kinley's Ltd.	8.25
Fraser Bros	3.75
T.C. Allen & Co	13.14
	<u>1206. 21</u>

Printing & Badges Comm.

T.C. Allen & Co.	60.50
Acadian Recorder	6.90
Halifax Herald	11.20
Morning Chronicle	30.15
	<u>\$ 108.76</u>

April 1st, 1919

Transportation Committee.
Halifax Taxi Cab Co. 37.75

Miscellaneous
Geo. J. Lynch 2.60

Entertainment Committee

City Taxi Service	2.00
K C. War Activities	6.00
Robinsons Ltd.	3.50
Scotia Pure Milk Co.	86.80
A.P. Torrens	12.00
R.B. Seeton & Co.	6.25
Bens Ltd.	34.00
Baldwin & Co.	39.00
Moir's Ltd.	75.44
John Tobin & Co.	24.30
	<u>\$289.30</u>

Decorations	3427.56	City Pays	\$2536.09
Banquet	1206.21	Province Pays	2536.09
Entertainment	289.30		
Printing	108.76		
Transportation	37.75		
Sundries	2.60		
	<u>\$ 5072.18</u>		<u>\$ 5072.18</u>

Geo. J. Lynch,
Secy.

The Board adjourned.

L. J. Wrayburn

CITY CLERK.

MAYOR.

COUNCIL CHAMBER, CITY HALL,

April 2nd, 1919

The Board of Control met a delegation from the Board of Trade, Commercial Club and Rotary Club this morning at 12 o'clock, present His Worship the Mayor, Controllers Finlay, Hines and Murphy, H.R. Silver, President Board of Trade, E.A. Saunders Secretary, Dougald Macgillivray, W.A. Major, Charles Bell, J.L. Hetherington, F.G. Comeau and C.H. Mitchell and others.

LIST OF HEADLINES.

Daylight Saving for Halifax.
Ice for City Home.

DAYLIGHT SAVING FOR HALIFAX.

A delegation from the Board of Trade, Commercial Club and Rotary Club appear before and addressed the Board on behalf of the City of Halifax adopting the Daylight Saving Scheme now in practice in Montreal, Toronto and St. John.

Controllers Finlay and Hines express themselves as in favor of the plan.

Controller Murphy asks that decision be deferred until the Railway Board and Dominion Government arrive at a determination which will probably be made known within 24 hours.

His Worship the Mayor informs the Board that he will not give his opinion until he finds out what the majority of the citizen's wish is in the matter and assures the meeting that the matter will be given every possible consideration

COUNCIL CHAMBER, CITY HALL,

April 3rd, 1919

The Board of Control met this morning at 11 o'clock, present His Worship the Mayor and Controllers Finlay, Hines and Murphy.

LIST OF HEADLINES.

Quinpool Road-Shop in Residential District.
Salvation Army Maternity Hospital-Dalhousie College.
Steamships diverted from Halifax.
Temperance Act Inspector Tracey- Police Department.
Street Lighting Contract.
Hydro-Electric Power - Halifax Power Company.
Duke Street-Canadian Oil Co's Claim for Damages.
Street Lighting Accounts.
Estimates 1919-20
Loans Balances available for Sinking Funds.
City Home Report for March - Tenders.
Fire Department Aerial Ladder and Salvage Car.
Market Restaurant Receipts.
Market Building.
Market, Building Lease of for Entertainment.
Scotia Pure Milk Co. Factory at Arena Rink-
Louisburg Street.
Quinpool Road Wood Working Mill
City Home Accounts.

QUINPOOL ROAD - SHOP IN RESIDENTIAL DISTRICT.

In connection with the application of James O'Neill for permission to enlarge a building on Quinpool Road and to open a shop in it notwithstanding it is in the residential district Mr. O'Neill appeared before the Board in his own behalf and A.C. Theakston and L.J. Kaye and Samuel Stead in opposition.

Engineer ✓
A motion by Controller Finlay that the permit be granted was not seconded and there being no other motion made His Worship the Mayor declared the matter in statu quo.

SALVATION ARMY MATERNITY HOSPITAL-
DALHOUSIE COLLEGE.

President A.S. Mackenzie, C. H. Mitchell and

April 3rd, 1919

G. Fred Pearson, representing the Board of Governors of Dalhousie College appeared before the Board.

Professor Mackenzie read and submitted the following memorandum of agreement between Dalhousie University and the Salvation Army and explained the reasons and necessity for it and asked the concurrence of the City

TERMS OF AGREEMENT b e t w e e n the GOVERNORS OF DALHOUSIE COLLEGE AT Halifax and the GOVERNING COUNCIL OF THE SALVATION ARMY, CANADA EAST (Inc.), concerning the proposed erection by the Salvation Army of a Maternity Hospital on grounds now owned by Dalhousie University.

1. The University is to deed to the Salvation Army the eastern portion of its plot of ground bounded by Carleton, College, Summer and Morris Streets, running about 373 feet on Summer Street and about 240 feet on Morris and College Streets. This ground having been granted to the University by the City of Halifax on the condition that it be used for educational purposes only, and the Salvation Army having undertaken to have the Maternity Hospital which it proposes to build on the ground to be deeded to them, utilized for the purposes of Medical education, the University will use its best endeavors to have the City Authorities agree to the transfer. It is to be specifically stated in the deed that the title is transferred for the sole purpose of the erection thereon by the Salvation Army of a Maternity Hospital. If such Hospital should cease to be operated by the Salvation Army for such purpose the ground is to revert to the University. In such case the compensation, if any, for the buildings thereon to be paid by the University to the Salvation Army is to be determined by their value to the University for teaching purposes.
2. The building or buildings to be erected are to be of stone or brick or similar substantial and permanent materials, and the general external architectural design is to be in keeping with the nature and character of the surroundings.
3. The University is to come under no financial obligations in connection with the erection or operation of the Hospital. It may make

April 3rd, 1919

- an annual grant toward the maintenance of the Hospital, but this is not to be considered as due to any obligation, or as a payment for any service rendered.
4. The University is to have the right to be represented on any advisory Committee which may be constituted by the Salvation Army to interest themselves in the welfare of the Institution.
 5. The Salvation Army is to make available for the teaching of the medical students of the University in obstetrics all the free beds of the hospital and on the average one-third of all the patients of the Hospital.
 6. As the University is practically the guardian of the best interests of medical teaching and practice in this part of Canada, it is its duty to see that its students are taught the most improved and best possible practice in Obstetrics; and as, further, the instructors in practical obstetrics must be in thorough sympathy with the University and have the students' interests, as well as the patients' in mind, the medical officer or officers in charge of the student patients shall be nominated by the University; but it is to be distinctly understood that the University will withdraw any nominee whom the Salvation Army shows to possess qualities unfitting him for sympathetic work with the Salvation Army. In case of any Medical officer ceases to do his teaching work to the satisfaction of the University, he is to be dismissed and another nomination made. The Matron or Nurse-in-charge of the student patients is to be a graduate of a nursing institution whose standing is recognized as satisfactory by the University.
 - 7- The students of the last two years of the Medical curriculum (Now five years and soon to be six) being required by the regulations for medical education in this Province (and the same is generally true elsewhere) to receive instruction in obstetrics, they are to have the privilege of attending the student patient wards of the Hospital for the purpose of receiving clinical instruction; but not more than two are to attend any one patient.

Halifax, N.S.
February 24, 1919

April 3rd, 1919

Professor Mackenzie explained that a Maternity Hospital is an essential feature of a Medical College and stated that over a year ago the College had practically determined to itself erect and operate such an institution.

Mr. Pearson reads to the Board extracts from the deed from the City to the College of the proposed site for the Hospital as it appears in the printed Minutes of the City Council April 12th 1912 page 430.

Moved by Controller Murphy seconded by Controller Hines that the City concur in the action of Dalhousie College and that the City Solicitor draft and submit an Act authorizing and confirming the agreement between Dalhousie College and the Salvation Army and declaring it not to be in conflict with the deed from the City to the College, the Act to contain provision protecting the City's rights in the land in case any of the conditions of the deed or of the agreement between the College and the Salvation Army are at any time not adhered to. Motion passed unanimously.

STEAMSHIPS DIVERTED FROM HALIFAX.

In compliance with request of this Board a delegation from the Transportation Committee of the Board of Trade consisting of G.W.C. Hensly, Harry G. DeWolf and E.A. Saunders appeared before and addressed the Board on the matter of the statement in the newspapers referred to in Controller

April 3rd, 1919

Murphy's report submitted at the last meeting of the Board re the diversion of steamships from the port of Halifax to other ports.

The delegation intimated that in their opinion the diversions recently complained of in respect to cargo ships have occurred in the ordinary course of business and was not due to any unfavorable attitude toward the port of Halifax. They thought however that if adequate grain elevator capacity was furnished here many ships that now make Halifax a port of call for orders only would take their cargoes here.

EA Saunders

Mr. Hensly in answer to request agrees to write the Board submitting the names of the owners of the vessels recently diverted from this port and to also submit (in confidence) correspondence between the Board of Trade and Railway and Steamship Companies affecting the matter.

TEMPERANCE ACT INSPECTOR TRACEY - POLICE DEPARTMENT.

In compliance with notification Temperance Act Inspector E.S. Tracey appears before the Board.

His Worship the Mayor reads ~~the~~ newspaper article purporting to be the result of an interview with Mr. Tracey which is inscribed on the Minutes of the last meeting of this Board.

In answer to interrogations by His Worship the Mayor Mr. Tracey said that the report in the newspaper was practically correct and that he would stand by it. The policemen have no instructions

April 3rd, 1919

given them as to the enforcement of the Temperance Act and do not know that they have the same power and authority to enforce the provisions of the Act as the Inspector has. He did not know the names of any of the men who told him they had no such instructions. He does not know the number of any Policeman on the force. He thought the Chief of Police and Sergeants should instruct the men to bring in reports of suspected bootleggers and liquor sellers. The newspaper report is correct in stating that he said "the policemen could help him in many ways to clear up the booze situation if they wer told to do so by those higher up" except that he did not use the term "higher up". What he did way was those in authority and by that he meant the Chief of Police and Deputy Chief. He had no particular charge or case of lack of duty on the part of any policeman. What he complained of was laok of initiative on the part of the men. He had never made this complaint to the Maor or to the Board of Control.

In answer to a question by the Mayor as to how he accounted for the fact of a number of bootleggers acquiring real estate and making large sums of money and never being apprehended by the Inspector since he has been in office Mr. Tracey stated that one Darby Moor had not been apprehended but that Kid O'Neill's place under the name of Crump had been fined.

April 3rd, 1919

Mr. Tracey complained that when Police Officers ^{put} are/in plain clothes and put on the special of enforcing the Act they are active but when they put on their uniforms again they cease to bring in reports.

At request of His Worship Mr. Tracey promises to submit at the next meeting a list of the cases of violation reported by the Police in comparison with a list of the cases reported by himself.

In answer to the Chief of Police Mr. Tracey said he does not know whether the men have or have not been instructed to report violations of the Act.

In answer to Controller Finlay the Inspector said his statement that the men were not instructed was made by inference, not through knowledge.

To further questions Mr. Tracey replied that he could not tell the name of any policeman who said to him he had not received instructions.

The Chief of Police here informs the Board that the men have been instructed by the Deputy Chief and by the Sergeants to enforce the Temperance Act.

To the Mayor the Inspector replied that he had never been refused assistance by the Chief, Deputy Chief, Sergeants or men in any way and that he had always obtained assistance when he asked for it.

April 3rd, 1919

STREET LIGHTING CONTRACT.

In answer to notice the City Electrician appears before the Board and is asked by Controller Murphy when he will be ready to submit to the Board complete specifications for lighting the streets of the City upon which the City will be able to call for tenders. Mr. Colpitt replied that he thought he could have them ready in about a week.

*Engineer ✓
Electrician ✓*

Moved by Controller Murphy seconded by Controller Hines that the City Electrician and City Engineer be instructed to submit such specifications to this Board on or before 15th instant. Motion passed.

HYDRO-ELECTRIC POWER - HALIFAX POWER COMPANY.

Controller Murphy reads extracts from House of Assembly Bill # 53 entitled "An Act to authorize and confirm an agreement between the Halifax Power Company Limited and The City of Halifax " and on his recommendation the City Solicitor, the City Engineer and City Electrician are requested to make a report to this Board on the Bill.

*Solicitor ✓
Engineer ✓
Electrician ✓*

DUKE STREET-CANADIAN OIL CO'S CLAIM FOR DAMAGES.

Read opinion City Solicitor as follows -

Halifax, Mar. 17, 1919

Secretary Board of Control.

Dear Sir,

The question involved in this matter is purely one of fact, namely whether or not the City was guilty of negligence in not having taken some precaution to prevent the danger arising from the icy condition of the portion of Duke Street after the fire.

April 3rd, 1919

The City was of course not responsible for the fire or the use of water or the frost that ensued; but whether or not the conditions of the street was so obviously a danger as to have attracted the attention of the City, and whether or not some precaution should have been taken to prevent such an accident as actually has happened, are questions of fact with which I think the Board is as capable of deciding as I am, personally, I would think that if a jury were to find negligence it might be a difficult matter to have such a finding upset, and the case is one so close to the line that I have no hesitation in suggesting that a reasonable compromise would be legally within the powers of the Board.

F.H. Bell,
City Solicitor.

JWR Ellis ✓

The Secretary is instructed to request T.W.R. Ellis, Manager of the Company to appear before the Board at its next meeting to discuss the Company's claim.

STREET LIGHTING ACCOUNTS.

Engineer ✓

On motion of Controller Murphy the City Engineer is instructed to report to this Board as to a payment to the Tramway Company of all outstanding accounts due them by the City for street lighting to March 31st on the basis of the original contract rates.

ESTIMATES 1919-20

The City Clerk lays upon the table printed copies of the Yearly Estimates for the Civic Year 1919-20 as prepared by him from resolutions passed by the board at various meetings as follows:-

April 3rd. 1919

ESTIMATE 1919-20

CITY OF HALIFAX

Estimate of Income and Expenditure for the Civic Year ending April 30th, 1920 passed by the Board of Control

Schedule Extra Assessments	1919-20	Increase	Decrease	1918-19
A-County of Halifax.....	\$ 24415.76	:\$3935.06	:	\$ 20480.70
B-Public Schools.....	390259.38	:79406.49	:	310852.89
C-City Home.....	59146.24	: 3573.24	:	55573.00
D-Public Gardens, Parks Etc.	7500.00	: 1265.00	:	6235.00
E-Point Pleasant Park.....	2800.00	: 300.00	:	2500.00
F-Citizen's Free Library..	4850.00	: 1050.00	:	3800.00
G-City Health Board.....	30110.00	:13538.00	:	16572.00
H-Superannuations.....	7593.21	: 331.23	:	7261.98
I-Provincial Exhibition...			:1953.51:	1953.51
J-City grants & Sundries..	55669.92	:13244.92	:	39425.00
K-Temporary Loans & Int...	27948.78	:11362.28	:	16586.50
L-Consolidated Fund 1880..	63670.85		:1626.75:	65297.60
M-Consolidated Fund 1905..	109777.82	:23633.51	:	86144.31
N-Sinking Funds.....	25884.68	: 1623.33	:	24261.35
	<u>809626.64</u>	<u>:156263.06</u>	<u>:3580.26</u>	<u>656943.84</u>
General Assessment.				
O-Salaries.....	45350.00	: 2730.00	:	42620.00
P-Police Department.....	89814.00	:26524.00	:	63290.00
Q-City Prison.....	10219.00	: 1628.00	:	8591.00
R-Works Department.....	196227.00	:50161.00	:	146066.00
S-Fire Department.....	129549.00	:20578.25	:	108970.75
T-Miscellaneous.....	7000.00	: 500.00	:	6500.00
	<u>478159.00</u>	<u>:102121.25</u>		<u>376037.75</u>
		Loss	Gain	
U-Less Probable Income..	57000.00	: 1000.00	:19500.00:	38500.00
Total General Assessments	<u>421159.00</u>	<u>:103121.25</u>	<u>:19500.00</u>	<u>337537.75</u>
Total Extra Assessments..	<u>809626.64</u>	<u>:156263.06</u>	<u>: 3580.26</u>	<u>656943.84</u>
	<u>1230785.64</u>	<u>:259384.31</u>	<u>:23080.26</u>	<u>994481.59</u>
Add 1% for Short Col- lection.....	<u>12307.85</u>	<u>: 2363.04</u>		<u>9944.81</u>
	<u>1243093.49</u>	<u>:261747.35</u>	<u>:23080.26</u>	<u>1004426.40</u>
Less for unexp.bals 5000.				
Less Probable Poll Tax 2000.				
Less Unused Superan- uation of Firemen 757.23	<u>7757.23</u>		<u>:2242.77</u>	<u>10000.00</u>
	<u>1235336.26</u>	<u>:261747.35</u>	<u>:20837.49</u>	<u>994426.40</u>
Added Chap. 60 Acts 1918.....			<u>:23777.72</u>	<u>23777.72</u>
	<u>1235336.26</u>	<u>:261747.35</u>	<u>:44615.21</u>	<u>1018204.12</u>
	<u>1018204.12</u>			
Increase.....	\$ 217132.14			

April 3rd, 1919

COUNTY COURT HOUSE.
(Included in Schedule "A" above)

	1919-20	Increase	Decrease	1918-19
Electric Light	225.00			225.00
Insurance	200.00		100.00	300.00
Window Cleaning	40.00			40.00
Water Rates	175.00			175.00
Coal	1500.00	150.00		1350.00
Laundry Service	51.00			51.00
Janitor	650.00			650.00
Assistant Janitor	300.00	300.00		
Secretary	200.00	100.00		
Secretary bonus 1918	100.00	100.00		100.00
Plumbing	150.00		150.00	300.00
Carpenter Work	245.00	45.00		200.00
Carpeting Judges Room	150.00		50.00	200.00
Annual Cleaning	100.00		15.00	115.00
Sundry Bills	285.00		15.00	300.00
Slating roofs, oc			200.00	200.00
	<u>4371.00</u>	<u>695.00</u>	<u>530.00</u>	<u>4206.00</u>
Less		530.00		56.00
	<u>4371.00</u>	<u>165.00</u>		<u>4150.00</u>
	<u>4150.00</u>			
Less				56.00
Increase		\$ 165.00		

SCHEDULE B

PUBLIC SCHOOLS

	Passed. 1919	Amended 1919	New Estimate 1920
Teachers	181,030.00	175,530.00	223,615.00
" Cadet Instructors	400.00	400.00	550.00
" Equipment			2,525.00
Business Boys Class	1,500.00		1,500.00
Technical	2,285.00	2,285.00	2,285.00
Supervised Playgrounds	2,000.00	2,000.00	2,000.00
Supervisor	2,500.00	2,500.00	2,800.00
Secretary	1,400.00	1,400.00	1,600.00
Book-keeper	800.00	800.00	1,200.00
Stenographer			600.00
Messenger	300.00	300.00	300.00
Truant Officer	1,200.00	1,200.00	1,400.00
Caretaker	1,300.00	1,300.00	
Mechanical Supt.			2,100.00
Janitors	18,504.00	17,844.00	18,896.00
Maintenance	16,000.00	9,334.35	21,427.50

April 3rd, 1919

	<u>Passed</u>	<u>Amended</u>	<u>New Estimate</u>
Bldgs & Gr....	10,000.00	6,334.35	14,811.50
Fur. & its Rep.	2,500.00	500.00	3,700.00
Paint L.W. Clean	3,500.00	2,500.00	2,916.00
Rents.....	10,968.80	10,968.80	10,888.80
Insurance	3,000.00	3,000.00	5,000.00
Fuel	22,000.00	22,000.00	20,000.00
Water	1,500.00	1,000.00	1,500.00
General Expenses	2,000.00	2,000.00	2,000.00
Int. on Debentures	6,950.00	6,950.00	6,950.00
Advertising & Printing	700.00	700.00	700.00
Books & Stationery	2,200.00	2,200.00	2,500.00
School Apparatus	1,200.00	1,000.00	2,500.00
Office Expenses	250.00	250.00	250.00
Medical Inspection	2,270.00	2,290.00	2,975.00
Doctor's Salary	750.00	750.00	950.00
Nurses (2)	1,400.00	1,400.00	1800.00
Expenses	120.00	140.00	225.00
Dental Inspection	800.00	500.00	940.00
Dentist	600.00	300.00	600.00
Expenses of Clinic	200.00	200.00	340.00
Auxiliary Classes	5,510.00	2,730.00	5,390.00
Teachers (4)	3,560.00	1,880.00	4,190.00
Equipment	600.00	400.00	1,200.00
Rent of Rooms	1,350.00	450.00	
Pension System	1,200.00	1,200.00	1,200.00
John Morris			300.00
Commissioners Allowance	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00
	290,767.80	272,682.15	346,892.30
Less-			
Probable Provincial Grant on favor of teachers	25,000.00	25,000.00	26,000.00
	265,767.80	247,682.15	320,892.30

ADDENDA - ESTIMATES PUBLIC SCHOOLS.

	1919-20	Increase	Decrease	1918-19
Schools Estimates	320,892.30	73,210.15		247,682.15
To which the City adds for interest	46,691.40	3,753.00		42,938.40
Sinking Funds	18,175.68	1,943.34		16,232.34
Interest on Bank Advances	4,500.00	500.00		4,000.00
	390,259.38	79,406.49		310,852.89
Increase	79,406.49			

SCHEDULE B (Continued)

Public Schools.

	1919-20	1918-19
\$416,797.00-1 Years Interest @ 4%	16,671.88	
257,845.00-1 years interest @ 4½%	11,693.02	
137,000.00-1 years interest @ 5%	6,850.00	

April 3rd, 1919

Schedule B, continued		1919-20	1918-19
69,384.00-1 years interest @ 5%		3,469.20	
35,266.00-1 years interest @ 5%		1,763.30	
32,000.00-1 years interest @ 5%		1,600.00	
19,500.00-1 years interest @ 6%		1,170.00	
45,000.00-1 years interest @ 6%		2,700.00	
4th installment \$1,700.loan and interest 5%		374.00	
Estimated Exchange on Coupons payable abroad		400.00	42,938.40
		<u>46,691.40</u>	
Increase			<u>3,753.00</u>

SINKING FUNDS.

	1919-20	1918-19
Old debt (plus refunding) \$341,100.00 1%	3,411.00	
1915, Jan. \$54,000.00 loan 24 years	1,472.58	
1907, July 106,630.00 " 32 "	1,859.70	
1909, Jan. 115,927.00 # 30 "	2,129.57	
1911, April 2,000.00 " 29 "	39.50	
1912, Jan 45,430.00 " 33 "	752.77	
1912, Jhyy 82,204.00 " 32 "	1433.64	
1913, July 127,700.00 " 31 "	2,345.85	
1914, April 10,800.00 " 30 "	209.20	
1915, Jan 3,600.00 " 29 "	73.58	
1915, July 40,795.00 " 34 "	642.92	
1916, July 65,784.00 " 34 "	941.70	
1917, Jan 35,266.00 " 34 "	504.83	
1917, Oct. 32,000.00 " 34 "	415.50	
1919, Jan 19,500.00 " 21½ "	583.34	
1919, Jan 45,000.00 " 21½ "	1,360.00	
Interest on Bank Advances	4,500.00	
	<u>\$ 22,675.68</u>	<u>\$20,232.34</u>
Increase.....	\$2,443.34	

As Stock Certificates Halifax Relief Commission fall due Jan 1, 1920 no Sinking Fund is provided pending settlement of City's claim.

SCHEDULE C

CITY HOME ESTIMATES FOR YEAR 1919-20

	1919-20	Increase	Decrease	1918-19
Interest	4000.00			4000.00
Groceries	7200.00			7200.00
Flour	5520.00			5520.00
Butter	2400.00		540.00	2940.00
Milk	2000.00		71.00	2071.00
Meats	7000.00	200.00		6800.00
Mess Pork	1500.00			1500.00
Fresh Fish	800.00	35.00		765.00
Potatoes & Vegetables	1850.00			1850.00
Yeast	55.00	7.00		48.00
Dry-Goods	2500.00	600.00		1900.00
Hay, Oats, Bran and Straw	600.00	32.00		568.00

April 3rd, 1919

Leather	150.00		150.00
Medicine & Dispensing	800.00	100.00	700.00
Coal, Hard and soft	5000.00	457.50	4542.50
Removal of patients etc	100.00		100.00
Light and Power	710.00	320.00	390.00
Hardware, paints & Oil	100.00		100.00
Crockeryware	20.00		20.00
Telephone	66.00	21.00	45.00
Advertising	50.00		50.00
Lumber	60.00		60.00
Books, Stationery & Printing	30.00		30.00
Shoes & Slippers	300.00	100.00	200.00
Lime	15.00		15.00
Coffin Fixtures	20.00		20.00
Hats and caps	6.00		6.00
Mens Clothing	500.00	200.00	300.00
Horseshoeing	50.00		50.00
Harness and repairs	40.00		40.00
Repairs and Waggon	75.00		75.00
Sundry Furnishings	40.00		40.00
Inside repairs	50.00		50.00
Outside repairs	50.00		50.00
Lunacy Certificates	75.00	15.00	60.00
Veterinary services	15.00		15.00
Ice	30.00	5.00	25.00
Insurance on Boiler	28.24	3.74	24.50
Insurance on Buildings	580.00	580.00	
Wood yard expenses	2400.00		400.00 2800.00
Maintenance Insane			
N.S. Hospital	10000.00	700.00	9300.00
Water Rates	500.00		500.00
Salaries	13,573.00		
Less charged to wood			
yard	102.00		
Horse			
	13371.00	1858.00	11613.00
	250.00	50.00	200.00
	<u>\$ 71006.24</u>	<u>\$ 5284.24</u>	<u>\$ 1011.00 \$66733.00</u>

REVENUE.

	1919-20	Increase	Decrease	1918-19
Maintenance Transient Poor	4500.00	1200.00		3300.00
" Patients N.S. Hospital				
and City Home	3600.00			3600.00
Sales of Wood	3500.00	1200.00	500.00	4000.00
Sales of Offal	135.00			135.00
Sales of empty barrels	125.00			125.00
	<u>11860.00</u>	<u>1200.00</u>	<u>500.00</u>	<u>11160.00</u>

SALARIES, CITY HOME.

	1919-20	Increase	Decrease	1918-19
Superintendent	1700.00	200.00		1500.00
Asst. Supt and Secty	1050.00	100.00		950.00
Matron	650.00	50.00		600.00
Engineer	1200.00	800.00		1120.00
Cook and Baker	1000.00	100.00		900.00
Fireman	950.00	60.00		890.00
Nurse 2 M	850.00	130.00		720.00

April 3rd, 1919

	1919-20	Increase	Decrease	1918-19
Nurse 4 M	720.00			720.00
Night Attendant 2 M	600.00	50.00		550.00
Cook and attendant	300.00	50.00		250.00
Attendant 2 M	400.00	88.00		312.00
Attendant 2 M	150.00	30.00		120.00
Night Watchman	104.00	20.00		84.00
Laundryman	600.00	540.00		60.00
Nurse 4 F	360.00	60.00		300.00
Nurse 6F	420.00	60.00		360.00
Nurse 2 F	360.00	60.00		300.00
Nurse 2 F	360.00	60.00		300.00
Night Nurse Female	300.00	60.00		240.00
Relief Nurse Female	360.00	60.00		300.00
Chaplains (3)	700.00			700.00
Shoemaker, teamsters, attendants in wards and on tables, woodsheds etc	439.00			439.00
	<u>\$ 13573.00</u>	<u>\$ 1858.00</u>		<u>\$ 11715.00</u>
Less charged to wood shed	102.00			
	<u>\$ 13471.00</u>	<u>\$ 1858.00</u>		<u>\$ 11715.00</u>

RECAPITULATION.

	1919-20	Increase	Decrease	1918-19
Maintenance	57535.24	2415.24		55120.00
Salaries	13471.00	1858.00		11613.00
	<u>\$ 71006.24</u>	<u>\$ 4263.24</u>		<u>\$ 66733.00</u>
Less Revenue		Loss	Gain	
	11860.00	500.00	1200.00	11160.00
	<u>59146.24</u>	<u>500.00</u>	<u>1200.00</u>	<u>55573.00</u>
	55573.00			
Increase.....	\$ 3573.24			

SCHEDULE D

Public Gardens, Parks and Commons.

	1919-20	Increase	Decrease	1918-19
Labor	5180.00	1280.00		3900.00
Supt. R.L. Power	1400.00	200.00		1200.00
Fuel and Light	500.00			500.00
Trees and Shrubs	450.00	150.00		300.00
Horse and Fowl, Feed	300.00	65.00		235.00
Hardware and lumber	100.00			100.00
	<u>\$ 7930.00</u>	<u>\$ 1695.00</u>		<u>\$ 6235.00</u>
Less probable revenue	430.00	430.00		
	<u>7500.00</u>	<u>1265.00</u>		
	6235.00			
Increase	\$ 1265.00			

April 3rd, 1919

Examination of Milk	1919-20	Increase	500.00	500.00
Added by council			300.00	300.00
	14850.00	10207.00	1025.00	5668.00

Salaries, Isolation Hospital Morris Street.

J.F. Dempster, Supt.	950.00	86.00		864.00
Mrs. Dempster, Matron	230.00	50.00		180.00
Miss Phillips, Nurse	840.00	240.00		600.00
Miss Mulcahy, Nurse	660.00	60.00		600.00
Miss Daring, Domestic	360.00	120.00		240.00
Miss West, Cook	360.00	120.00		240.00
Miss Snelgrove, Ward maid	300.00	120.00		180.00
Joe Dares, Engineer	660.00	660.00		
	\$4360.00	\$1456.00		\$ 2904.00

Recapitulation.

	1919-20	Increase	Decrease	1918-19
Salaries	10900.00	2900.00		8000.00
Maintenance	14850.00	10207.00	1025.00	5668.00
Salaries Isol Hospital	4360.00	1456.00		2904.00
	30110.00	14563.00	1025.00	16572.00
	16572.00	1025.00		
Increase.....\$	13538.00	\$13538.00		

SCHEDULE H
SUPERANNAUTION.

	1919-20	Increase	Decrease	1918-19
Police Department.				
Nicholas Power	331.36.00			331.36.00
Jos. P. McNally	167.13			167.13
John Baker	148.57			148.57
John W. Baker	37.14			37.14
Geo. H. Kuhn	42.85			42.85
Robt. N. Lahan (Deceased)			148.47	148.47
Robert J. Pace	55.70			55.70
Stephen Nickerson	37.14			37.14
Reuben Shaw	250.00			250.00
John A. Rudland (2 years)	\$45.77	91.54		
		91.54		
Civic Officials -				
F. C. Stevens	500.00			500.00
Edward Meagher	357.00			357.00
John E. Kemp	353.37			353.37
Daniel J. McIntosh	334.00			334.00
Colin McGillivray	263.52	263.52		
John Hanrahan	247.52	247.52		
City Home -				
B. J. Mulcahy	560.00			560.00
Wm. Connell	280.00			280.00
Wm. Nazer	150.40	150.40		
Wm. Campbell (Deceased)			273.28	273.28

April 3rd, 1919

Superannuations Continued-				
Library -	1919-20	Increase	Decrease	1918-19
Miss Josephine Warren	250.00			250.00
City Prison -				
William Higlett	360.00			360.00
Fire Department-				
James McGuire	450.00			450.00
Geo. McGuire	450.00			450.00
Joseph Johnson	382.74			382.74
Pat. Monaghan	365.36			365.36
John Hennessey	391.87		391	391.87
Public Gardens.				
Richard Power Sr.	736.00			736.00
	<u>7593.21</u>	<u>752.98</u>	<u>421.75</u>	<u>7261.98</u>
Increase.	\$ 331.23			

SCHEDULE J
PROVINCIAL EXHIBITION 1918
(No Exhibition held due to Explosion Dec. 6th, 1917.)

FINANCIAL STATEMENT 1918

Commissioners Expenses	133.95
Prize List	4.00
Watchman	21.00
Secretary's Office	241.66
Caretaker	226.50
Appraising Property	200.00
Miscellaneous Expenses	149.59
Printing & Advertising (1917)	108.45
Ticket Department	95.00
Interest	1589.49
	<u>\$ 2769.64</u>

Expenditures over Receipts 2769.64
 City's Share on half 1384.82
 Deleted from Estimates as due to Explosion.

SCHEDULE J
CITY GRANTS AND SUNDRIES.

	1919-20	Increase	Decrease	1918-19
Dispensary & Morgue	1500.00	750.00		750.00
School of the Blind	1500.00		500.00	2000.00
School for the Deaf	625.00	125.00		500.00
Truants, neglected and delinquent children, adult female prisoners				
Estimated \$5000. \$5750. \$800.)	11550.00	100.00		11450.00

April 3rd, 1919

City Grants and Sundries Continued.		Interest	Decrease	1918-19
	1919-20			
Infants Home Tower Road	500.00	500.00		
Infants Home Brunswick St	500.00	500.00		
Protestant Home for females	400.00	400.00		
R.C. Home for Females	400.00	400.00		
Feeble Minded Children	1500.00			1500.00
Camp Hill Cemetery	1800.00	300.00		1500.00
Victoria School of Art and Design	500.00			500.00
Dalhousie University	500.00	118.00		500.00
Assessment Appeal Court and Clerical Assistance	325.00		118.00	325.00
Registrar of Births & Deaths	500.00		200.00	500.00
Registrar of Voters	600.00	400.00		200.00
Medical Examiner	350.00			350.00
Children's Hospital	500.00			500.00
Victorian Order of Nurses	1800.00	600.00		1200.00
Soc. for Prevention of Cruelty	200.00			200.00
Sir. Sanford Fleming Park	1200.00	459.00		750.00
Tuberculosis Hospital				
do 1918-19	2500.00	2500.00		
do do 1919-20	3500.00	1000.00		3500.00
Neglected Colored children	500.00			500.00
Printing & Stationery				
Deficit	196.41		2303.59	2500.00
Canadian Red Cross Soc.	5000.00	3000.00		2000.00
Town Planning Board	300.00			300.00
V.G. Hospital Accounts			6000.00	6000.00
4 sub-Collectors Acts 1917			400.00	400.00
Civic Survey and Audit	2500.00			2500.00
Union Protection Co. short of funds	1426.88	1426.88		
City Medical Officer increase in Salary 1918-19	600.00	600.00		
Mrs. Wm. Henrion, gratuity	500.00	500.00		
Form of Government Pleb.	224.74	224.74		
Nurses et al expenses to Mass.	875.00	875.00		
Asst. Building Inspector Part salary	225.00	225.00		
Anti Tuberculosis League	1000.00	1000.00		
City Property Deficit 1917-18	1329.76	1329.76		
Register of Property Transfers	200.00	200.00		
Various Institutions (July 1918)	2267.13	2267.13		
City Property unpaid bills 1918-19	2775.00	2775.00		
Canadian Navy League	3000.00	3000.00		
	\$ 55669.92	\$ 25448.51	9203.59	\$ 39425.00
	39425.00			
Increase	\$ 16244.92			

April 3rd, 1919

SCHEDULE K
TEMPORARY LOANS AND INTEREST.

	Principal	Interest	1918-19
1 year's interest Cross property loan \$4,500, 5%		225.00	
5th. Installment (5,000) Loan fire Department and Library	1000.00		
1 year's interest on Balance 5%		50.00	
4th. Installment (\$5,900) Loan Fire Department, Schools, Tobin vs City	1180.00		
1 year's interest on balance 5%		118.00	
3rd. Installment (10,000) Loan Assessment improvement	2000.00		
1 year's interest on balance 5%		300.00	
3rd. Installment (\$3,100) Loan fire Department, Gardens Boiler, Dredging McFatridge Dock	620.00		
1 year's interest on balance 5%		93.00	
2nd. Installment (\$31,312) Loan Motor Sprinkler, Gardens Fence, Fire Hose, City Home repairs, Refund Liquor Licenses	6262.40		
1 year's interest on balance 5%		1252.48	
2nd. Installment (\$3,226) Loan Additinal Street Fund	645.20		
1 year's interest on Balance 5%		129.04	
1st. Installment (\$18,572) Loan Fire Hose, Motor Patrol vehicle, Fire Equipment, City Home Improvement, Completion Assessment Plan	3714.40		
1 year's interest on balance 6%		1114.32	
1st. Installment (\$11,038.62) Loan Motor Sprinkler(balance); Purchase Motor Street Sprinkler	2207.73		
1 year's interest on Balances 6%		662.21	
1st. Installment (\$25,000) Loan Canadian Patriotic Fund	5000.00		
1 year's interest on balance 5 1/2%		1375.00	16,586.50
	22629.73	5319.05	
	5319.05		
	27948.78		
Estimate 1918-19	16586.50		
Increase	\$ 11362.28		

April 3rd, 1919

SCHEDULE L
INTEREST CONSOLIDATED FUND 1880

\$663,000.00, 1 year @ 5%	33,150.00	
503,200.00, 1 year @ 4½%	22,644.00	
101,000.00 6 mos @ 4½%	2,272.50	
948,390.00 1 year @ 4%	37,935.60	
67,000.00 1 year @ 3½%	2,345.00	
	<u>98,347.10</u>	
Less.-		
Charged to Water Department.		
\$138,000.00, 1 year @ 5%	6,900.00	
388,900.00, 1 year @ 4½%	17,500.00	
60,700.00, 6 mos. @ 4½%	1,365.75	
214,000.00, 1 year @ 4%	8,560.00	
10,000.00, 1 year @ 3½%	350.00	
	<u>34,676.25</u>	
	\$63,670.85	
		65,297.60
		<u>63,670.75</u>
Decrease.....		\$ 1,626.75

SCHEDULE M
INTEREST CONSOLIDATED FUND 1905

	1919-20	1918-19
\$1,788,100.00, 1 year @ 4%	71,524.00	
770,100.00, 1 year @ 4½%	34,654.50	
911,666.00, 1 year @ 5%	45,583.30	
161,000.00, 1 year @ 5%	8,050.00	
132,599.00, 1 year @ 6%	7,950.00	
142,800.00, 1 year @ 6%	8,568.00	
149,600.00, 1 year @ 6%	8,976.00	
23,700.00, 1 year @ 6%	1,422.00	
45,000.00, 1 year @ 6%	2,700.00	
50,000.00, 6 mos. @ 6%	1,500.00	
Estimated Exchange on coupons payable abroad	800.00	
	<u>191,727.80</u>	
Less -		
Charged to Silliker Sinking Fund		
\$ 135,476.00, 1 year @ 4%	\$ 5,419.04	
Charged Sinking Fund, 1902		
\$ 11,600.00 1 year @ 4%	464.00	
(Acct. Tram Co. Poles)		
Charged Water Department.		
\$227,567.00, 1 year @ 4%	\$9,102.68	
117,846.00, 1 year @ 4½%	5,303.07	
26,862.90, 1 year @ 4½%	1,208.79	
126,500.00, 1 year @ 5%	6,325.00	
74,200.00, 1 year @ 5%	3,710.00	

April 3rd, 1919

20,000.00, 1 year @ 6 %	1,200.00 (1918-19)
20,000.00, 1 year @ 6 %	1,200.00 (1919-20)
50,000.00, 6 mos. @ 6 %	1,500.00 (Refunding)
Estimated share exchange	200.00
	\$29,749.54

Charged to Schools.-	
416,797.00, 1 year @ 4 %	16,671.88
259,845.00, 1 year @ 4 1/2 %	11,693.02
273,650.00, 1 year @ 5 %	13,682.50
19,500.00, 1 year @ 6 %	1,170.00 (1919-20)
45,000.00, 1 year @ 6 %	2,700.00 (1919-20)
Estimated share of exchange	400.00
	\$46,317.40
	\$81,949.98
	\$109,777.82, \$86,144.31
Increase.....	\$ 23,633.51

SCHEDULE N
Sinking Funds.

	1919-20	1918-19
Chapter 65 Acts 1898	200.00	
Chapter 51 Acts 1902	3000.00	
Chapter 49, Acts 1905	1300.00	
Borrowings 1906-1916	17151.28	
Borrowings 1917-18, 1918-19, 1919-20	7227.97	
	\$28879.25	
Less-		
Rebate Acct. Tram Co. Poles	192.25	
(x) Rebate Acct. last year's Levy	2994.57	
\$2802.32	\$25884.68	24261.35
Increase	\$ 1623.33	

(x) Loans not issued, Bank arrangement for advance.

SCHEDULE O
SALARIES.

	1919-20	Increase	Decrease	1918-19
His Worship the Mayor	2000.00			2000.00
Four Controllers	4000.00			4000.00
City Solicitor (Also J)	2300.00			2300.00
City Treasurer	2200.00			2200.00
Stenographer	800.00	100.00		700.00
City Auditor	2200.00			2200.00
City Clerk (also J)	1950.00			1950.00
Clerk Board of Control	590.00			500.00
Assistant City Clerk	1700.00			1700.00
Stenographer	700.00	100.00		600.00
Stenographer	600.00	100.00		500.00

April 3rd, 1919

Schedule O Continued.

	1919-20	Increase	Decrease	1918-19
Stipendiary Magistrate	3100.00	300.00		2800.00
City Engineer (none)	3300.00	280.00		3020.00
City Collector	2200.00			2200.00
4 Sub-Collectors	4400.00	600.00		3800.00
City Assessor	1800.00			1800.00
Deputy Assessor	1400.00			1400.00
Assessor's Clerk	1000.00	200.00		800.00
Assessor's Clerk	800.00	100.00		700.00
Stenographer	700.00	100.00		600.00
Janitor City Hall	1000.00	150.00		850.00
City Medical Officer (part)	2500.00			2500.00
Registrar of Voters	400.00	400.00		
City Electrician	2000.00			2000.00
Assistant Building Ins. (none)	1800.00	300.00		1500.00
	<u>\$45350.00</u>	<u>\$2730.00</u>		<u>\$46620.00</u>
Increase	42620.00			
Maintenance -	\$ 2730.00			

SCHEDULE P
Police Department.

	1919-20	Increase	Decrease	1918-19
Salaries				
Chief of Police	2100.00	100.00		2000.00
Deputy Chief of Police	1600.00	100.00		1500.00
1 Chief Inspector	1500.00	100.00		1400.00
3 Inspector's @ 1,300	3900.00	2700.00		1200.00
City Marshal	1100.00	50.00		1050.00
6 Sergeants @ 1,250	7500.00	600.00		6900.00
56 Men @ 1,144	64064.00	26064.00		38000.00
3 Men			2550.00	2550.00
Office Sergeant	1250.00	1250.00		
Chief Clerk	1200.00	50.00		1150.00
Motor Patrol Driver			1040.00	1040.00
Matron Police Station	150.00	50.00		100.00
2 Police Women @ 800.	1600.00	400.00		1200.00
	<u>\$ 85964.00</u>	<u>\$31464.00</u>	<u>\$3590.00</u>	<u>\$ 58090.00</u>
Maintenance -				
Telephones	250.00			250.00
Patrol Driver			850.00	850.00
Vehicle Maintenance	500.00			500.00
Uniform Clothing	2000.00		500.00	2500.00
Prisoners Meals	700.00			700.00
Miscellaneous	400.00			400.00
	<u>\$ 3850.00</u>		<u>\$1350.00</u>	<u>\$5200.00</u>

April 3rd, 1919

Recapitulation.

Salaries	85,964.00	58,090.00
Maintenance	3,850.00	5,200.00
	<u>89,814.00</u>	<u>63,290.00</u>
Increase.....	\$ 26,524.00	

SCHEDULE Q
CITY PRISON.

Salaries	1919-20	Increase	Decrease	1918-19
Governor	1100.00	100.00		1000.00
Matrol	550.00	50.00		500.00
5 Keepers @ \$1000.0	5000.00	2750.00		2250.00
	<u>\$ 6650.00</u>	<u>\$ 2900.00</u>		<u>\$ 3750.00</u>
Maintenance -				
Telephone	54.00		12.00	66.00
Lighting	75.00	25.00		50.00
Fuel	1000.00		200.00	1200.00
Groceries	1400.00	300.00		1100.00
Meat	700.00	300.00		400.00
Dry goods	300.00			300.00
Bread	600.00	200.00		400.00
Hardware	80.00	5.00		75.00
Fodder	500.00	100.00		400.00
Boots and Leather	200.00	75.00		125.00
Drugs	50.00			50.00
Lime	20.00			20.00
Horseshoeing	75.00	20.00		55.00
Repairs to Vehicles	200.00	100.00		100.00
Uniforms -Staff	275.00	275.00		
Uniforms -Prisoners	250.00			250.00
Harness Repair	125.00	125.00		
Laundry	150.00	150.00		
Stationery	15.00	15.00		
Repairs to Buildings			500.00	500.00
Farm Implements and fencing			250.00	250.00
	<u>\$ 6069.00</u>	<u>\$ 1690.00</u>	<u>\$ 962.00</u>	<u>\$ 5341.00</u>
Less Revenue	2500.00			500.00
	<u>\$ 3569.00</u>			<u>\$ 4841.00</u>

RECAPITULATION.

	1919-20	Increase	Decrease	1918-19
Salaries	6650.00	2900.00		3750.00
Maintenance	6069.00	728.00		5341.00
	<u>12719.00</u>	<u>3628.00</u>		<u>9091.00</u>
Less Revenue	2500.00			500.00
	<u>\$ 10219.00</u>			<u>\$ 8591.00</u>
Increase		<u>\$ 1628.00</u>		

April 3rd, 1919

Schedule 5 continued.
Salaries.

SCHEDULE R
Workd Department.

	1919-20-	Increase	Increase	1918-19
Cleaning Paved Streets	9000.00	700.00		8300.00
Streets	75000.00	25000.00		50000.00
Internal Health	47000.00	6500.00		40500.00
Maintenance of Sewers	1500.00			1500.00
Teams and Stables	12000.00	2500.00		10000.00
Fuel	1900.00		50.00	1950.00
Telephones	1540.00	490.00		1050.00
Lighting City Hall	800.00			800.00
Lighting Streets	41500.00	12000.00		29500.00
Insurance	700.00	150.00	65	650.00
City Property	4500.00	1100.00		3400.00
Town Clock Maintenance	100.00			100.00
Maintenance of Baths	500.00	100.00		400.00
Inspection of Electric Wiring	2387.00	1471.00		916.00
	\$ 199227.00	\$ 50311.00	50.00	\$149066.00
Less Revenue from Market	3000.00			3000.00
	\$ 196227.00	\$ 50311.00	50.00	\$146066.00
	146,066.00			
Increase.....	\$ 50161.00			

SCHEDULE S
Fire Department.

Maintenance	1919-20	Increase	Decrease	1918-19
Harness and its repairs	200.00			200.00
Repairs Buildings	1200.00			1200.00
Repairs Equipment	1500.00			1500.00
Stores and Supplies	1500.00			1500.00
Fuel	3000.00			3000.00
Lighting	500.00			500.00
Telephones	400.00	50.00		350.00
Veterinary Services	150.00			150.00
Fodder	4000.00		700.00	4700.00
Uniforms, buttons and Badges	1200.00			1200.00
Waterproof Clothing	800.00	500.00		300.00
Laundry	200.00	200.00		500.00
Gasoline	1200.00	700.00		600.00
Horshoeing	400.00		200.00	600.00
Insurance of Firemen	450.00		400.00	850.00
Miscellaneous and contingent	1000.00		300.00	1000.00
Purchase of Horses				300.00
	\$ 17700.00	\$ 1450.00	\$ 1800.00	\$18050.00

April 3rd, 1919

Schedule S Continued.
Salaries.

	1919-20	Increase	Decrease	1918-19
1 Chief	2000.00	200.00		1800.00
1 First Deputy Chief	1500.00	100.00		1400.00
1 Second " "	1400.00	100.00	Decrease	1300.00
1 Third Deputy Chief	1300.00	100.00		1200.00
1 Chief Mechanical Eng.	1600.00	100.00		1500.00
1 Chief Motor Engineer	1600.00	1600.00		
8 Captains @ \$23 per week	9568.00	1248.00		8320.00
4 Chauffeurs @ \$27. per week	5616.00	936.00		4680.00
3 Steam Fire Engine Engineers @ \$27.	4212.00	312.00		3900.00
1 Carpenter and property overseer	1300.00	100.00		1200.00
8 Relief, Men @ \$22.	9152.00	832.00		8320.00
47 men @ \$22. per week	53768.00	4868.00		48880.00
10 Salvage Corps Men @ \$22.	11440.00	11440.00		
Blacksmith @ \$15. per week	780.00			780.00
Substitutes while men on 2 weeks holidays				
144 weeks @ \$22.	3168.00	1768.00		1400.00
Clerk @ \$40. per month	480.00	480.00		
Caretaker	125.00			125.00
	<u>\$ 109009.00</u>	<u>\$ 24204.00</u>		<u>\$ 84805.00</u>

Heat & other Licenses
Court Fines and Fees
Rents City Property
Dog Tax

Fire Alarm System.

	1919-20	Increase	Decrease	1918-19
Superintendent	1430.00			
Battery Expense	260.00			
Battery Renewals	250.00	13500.00	1000.00	3800.00
Line Materials	650.00			
1 Fire Alarm Box	250.00			
	<u>\$ 2840.00</u>			<u>\$ 4115.75</u>

Recapitulation.

	1919-20	Increase	Decrease	1918-19
Salaries	109009.00	24204.00		84805.00
Maintenance	17700.00		350.00	18050.00
Fire Alarm System	2840.00		1275.75	4115.75
Union Protection Co.	2840.00		2000.00	2000.00
	<u>\$ 129549.00</u>	<u>\$ 24204.00</u>	<u>\$ 3625.75</u>	<u>\$ 108970.75</u>
Increase		<u>108970.75</u>		
		<u>\$ 20578.25</u>		

April 3rd, 1919

SCHEDULE T

MISCELLANEOUS.

	1919-20	Increase	Decrease	1918-19
Printing and Stationery	4500.00	500.00		4000.00
Contingent Account	2500.00			2500.00
	<u>7000.00</u>	500.00		<u>6500.00</u>
Increase.	\$ 500.00			

SCHEDULE U

Probable Income.

	1919-20	Increase	Decrease	1918-19
Hack & other Licenses	7000.00	1000.00		6000.00
Court Fines and Fees	20000.00	13500.00		6500.00
Rents City Property	1500.00		500.00	2000.00
Dog Tax	1500.00		500.00	2000.00
N. S. Tramway & Power Co.	27000.00	5000.00		22000.00
	<u>57000.00</u>	19500.00	1000.00	<u>38500.00</u>
	<u>38500.00</u>			
Gain.....	\$ 18500.00			

April 3rd, 1919

Solicitor
T.S. Rogers
Auditor
Treasurer

The Estimates are tentatively approved and the City Solicitor instructed to draft and submit an Act legalizing the same.

The City Solicitor is also instructed to draft and submit such Acts as may be necessary to confirm the increases in salary to the Police Department for the year 1919-20 and other like expenditures and any special appropriations under Schedule J "City Grants and Sundries" not already authorized and to make in such legislation provision for a continuance of such appropriations; such legislation to apply to all items not at present provided for by statute.

On motion of Controller Finlay the City Clerk is instructed to forward a copy of the Estimates to T.S. Rogers, K.C. Chairman of the Relief Commission.

LOANS BALANCES AVAILABLE FOR SINKING FUNDS.

Read report City Treasurer as follows -

Halifax, April 3rd, 1919

His Worship Mayor Hawkins
and Board of Control.
Gentlemen:

Under instructions from the City Solicitor the balance of loans, whose purposes have been accomplished, can be transferred without further order to their proper Sinking Fund accounts. Before doing so, however, I submit the list for your approval.

Consols. Loan 1916-17	781.65	) Sinking
New Market House (Capitals/c	93.67	
Morris St. Extension	352.80	) Funds
Night Soil Plant	142.91	
Charles St. Widening	208.43	) 1902
Hose Waggon & Sleigh	163.20	
Runners Loan	167.75	) Sinking Fund Schools
Hadder Cart Loan	200.00	
Marlboro Wood	231.06	) Sinking Fund Schools
Dredging McFarridge's Dock	881.33	
Acadian School Extra	}	) Sinking Fund Schools
and Sale land and Russell St. School		
	<u>\$ 3222.82</u>	

Jas. J. Hopewell,
City Treasurer.

April 3rd, 1919

Referred to the City Engineer for report.
Controller Finlay dissents.

Engineer ✓

CITY HOME REPORT FOR MARCH - TENDERS.

Read report City Home for the month of March
as follows -

Halifax, N.S. April 2nd, 1919

His Worship the Mayor,
Members of the Board of Control
and City Council.
Gentlemen:-

I beg to submit the following report
of Charities Department for the month of March, 1919

The Superintendent's Report shows
that during the month there were 24 persons ad-
mitted into the City Home, 2 born, 15 discharged
and 5 died. Of the number admitted 6 were charge-
able to the Province and 18 to the City. The tot-
al number of inmates March 31st, 1919 was 295
made up of 167 men, 124 women and 4 children. On
the same date last year there were 177 men, 121
women and 16 children, a total of 314.

Two patients whose maintenance is
chargeable to the City of Halifax, were admitted
into the Nova Scotia Hospital during the month,
and one patient so chargeable was discharged.

The following contracts for supplies
will expire on April 30th 1919 viz - Groceries, Flour
Fresh Fish, Dry Goods, Meats, Milk, Leather,
Mess Pork, and Butter.

It will be necessary to call for tenders for
renewal of same.

J.J. Hines,
Controller.

The Superintendent of the City Home is instructed
to withhold calling for tenders for supplies for the
present and to bring in a recommendation in respect
to them about the middle of April.

Jas A. Bryson ✓

FIRE DEPARTMENT AERIAL LADDER AND
SALVAGE CAR.

The City Clerk verbally reports that he had
received from the American La France Fire Engine
Company today the contracts duly executed by the
Company for the Aerial ladder and the Salvage Car

Engineer ✓

April 3rd, 1919

98 Showers

recently ordered and that the Company had accepted the contracts as of date March 20th, 1919 for delivery in 120 days and 90 days respectively.

MARKET RESTAURANT RECEIPTS.

Read report St. John Ambulance Brigade re operation of the City Market Restaurant for the month of March as follows -

Report Market Lunch Room Committee
March -1919

Receipts:

March 1-----	\$4.21	
8	2.15	
15	2.78	
22	1.54	
29	3.54	\$14.22

Expenses:

Supplies	\$4.01	
Expenses	1.00	5.01
		<u>\$ 9.21</u>

Profits for March

Clara B Bligh,
Lady Div. Superintendent.

Filed.

MARKET BUILDING.

Controller Hines called attention of the Board to complaints of Market people that they are unable to get into the City Market building on Market days until 9 a.m.

The City Engineer informed the Board that the Janitor William Ward does not keep the main building and the stables clean and that he should be made to do so.

The City Engineer is instructed that the Janitor of the Market is placed as an official under his Department and shall obey his orders.

Engineer

April 3rd, 1919

The Engineer is requested to notify the Janitor to have the building open on Market days at 6 a.m.

The Engineer thought the horse stables should be open for the accommodation of country people on the nights before market day and complained that the stables are in a dirty condition. This matter is referred to the City Engineer to attend to.

MARKET BUILDING, LEASE OF FOR ENTERTAINMENT.

His Worship the Mayor submitted the following undated and unsigned offer presented to him by Russell Leighton -

To the Board of Control-

An application re the leasing of the City Market Building will be made for the purpose of staging carnivals, musical entertainments, athletic events and many other attractions which the City is now unable to accommodate and will give the citizens of Halifax an amusement place of a high standard.

The Marketers will be in no way interfered with but will benefit greatly if such a lease is obtainable.

It is understood that the City intend laying a level wood floor in the building.

The price offered for this privilege and lease would make the building a concern.

A lease of five years with two further options of five years each is requested.

The application is tabled for consideration

Moved by Controller Murphy that the City Solicitor prepare and submit an act authorizing the City to borrow a sum not to exceed \$10,000.00 for the purpose of equipping the market building with permanent stalls and other improvements and conveniences for an all the week market

*Solicitor -
Engineer -
Auditor -
Solicitor -
Treasurer -*

April 3rd, 1919

On motion of Controller Murphy the City Solicitor is instructed to draft an Act authorizing the City to use towards permanent improvements in the Market building the revenue derived by the City as rental for the building from the Halifax Shipyards Limited and to similarly use any market receipts other than the ordinary revenue derived from the regular market people.

Solicitor -
Engineer -
Solicitor -
Treasurer -
Auditor -

SCOTIA PURE MILK CO. FACTORY AT ARENA
RINK LOUISBURG STREET.

A.C. Theakston files with the Board a petition against the establishment of a plant by the Scotia Pure Milk Co. on the side of the Arena Rink Louisburg Street.

Engineer -

QUINPOOL ROAD WOOD WORKING MILL.

Read report City Engineer as follows -

Halifax, Apr. 2, 1919

His Worship the Mayor,
Sir,

Some time ago Mr. A. Boutilier applied at this office for permission to instal a motor at his premises #275 Quinpool Road. He did not ask for or obtain permission for anything further, but it is now reported to me that he has installed a complete wood working mill, which, being in the residential district, is a violation of the law.

F.W.W. Doane,
City Engineer.

The Engineer is instructed to notify the owner Mr. Boutilier to appear before the Board at the next meeting to discuss his application.

Engineer -

CITY HOME ACCOUNTS.

The following named accounts chargeable to the City Home are passed for payment -

April 3rd, 1919

Wentzells Limited	Groceries	1061.14
Robt. McLeod & Co.	Meats	669.67
Davis & Fraser	Mess Pork	144.00
F.W.Keddy	Milk	186.00
W.Y.Kennedy	Drygoods	149.10
Leonard Fisheries	Fresh Fish	59.85
Smith & Proctor	Butter	212.31
Fleischmann Co.	Yeast	4.55
H.McPatridge	Horseshoeing	6.88
A.Fordham & Co.	Leather	1.85
Frank W.Fraser	Forage	40.04
N.S.Tram & Power Co.	Light & Power(4)	44.96
A.J.McNutt	Repairs	13.25
Baldwin & Co.	Crockeryware	8.82
Victoria General Hosp.	Medicine 3 mos.	86.06
Dr. R.F.O'Brien	Prof. Services (2)	4.00
C.E.Puttner	Dispensing Med. 3 mos	50.00
Dr. W.D.Forrest	Lunacy Certificates	25.00
Jas. Simmonds Ltd.	Sundries	17.85
J.H.Buchanan	Cash Expended	57.12
Salaries	March Pay Roll	1030.50
		<hr/>
		5872.95

Improvement Account.

Jas. Simmonds Ltd.	Paint etc.	5.90
N.S.Tram & Power Co.	Installing Line	16.77
Longards Ltd.	Steam Trap, Etc.(4)	115.00
		<hr/>
		\$ 137.67

The Board adjourned.

MAYOR .

L. J. W. Wray
CITY CLERK.